

1924

VOLUME-9682

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

October-28-1928 (29)

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
DATE 28	Pastores	Cuba	9
	Veendam	Rotterdam	54
	Yoro	Jamaica	4
	Swiftscout	Venezuela	1
	Porsanger	Nicaragua	1
	Nobles	Tunis	4
	Gisla	Bassah	2
	General Gassounin	Rouen	3
	E.T. Bedford	Cartegena	1
	Evva	Nova Scotia	1
	Cayo Major	Barcelona	2
29	Cleveland	Hamburg	63
	Monterey	Vera Cruz	16
	Luna	Maracaibo	5

9682

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9682
Oct 28-29-1943

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 26 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 26 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181521
OCT 31 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leonard English, Surgeon of the S. S. Pastores, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medical Examiners, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28

at New York

L. H. English

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cabin	Direct Head Tax	U.S. Imm. Tax				U.S. Pass. Tax				Total
		U.S.	Imm.	Transit	Other	U.S.	Imm.	Transit	Other	
1st Cabin	10	4	3	35	2					54
2nd Cabin										
3rd Cabin										
Stowage										
TOTAL	10	4	3	35	2					54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Roumanian
Armenian.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Servian.
Croatian.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Syrian.
English.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Welsh.
Flemish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	
German.	Portuguese.

Attentions
1st Cabin 19 35 54
2nd Cabin
Stowage 19 35 54
Total 11 City Cruise NOT COUNTED

9682

U. F. Gent

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "P A S T O R E S" . Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON, CRISTOBAL, HAVANA . OCTOBER --- . 19 28

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N. Y.

OCTOBER 28th

19₂₈

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. Glenn, Master, of the S.S. Pastores, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.R. Glenn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28
at New York

W.M. Olding
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number One

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from NEW YORK, OCTOBER 6TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 28TH, 1928

3

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK	OCT. 6TH, 1928	
1	Hamilton	William	62	1	M	S	Aug. 29th, 1866 Pittsburgh, Penna.		24th St & Alligheny Rd, Pittsburgh
2	Harlan	Addie	57	7	F	M	Mar. 15th, 1871 Philadelphia, Pa.		WITH SON LINE #3 5330 Gainer Rd, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Harlan, Jr	Charles	33	2	M	M	Aug. 11th, 1895 Philadelphia, Pa.		5343 Diamond St, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Harlan	Ethel	31	10	F	M	Dec. 21st, 1896 Philadelphia, Pa.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #3 5343 Diamond St, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Joyce	Daniel	29	7	M	M	Mar. 13th, 1899 Woburn, Mass.		269 Main St, Woburn, Mass.
6	Joyce	Mary	24	0	F	M	Oct. 26th, 1904 Chelsea, Mass.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #5 269 Main St, Woburn, Mass.
7	Silverman	Arthur	25	5	M	M	May 25th, 1903 Syracuse, N.Y.		Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N.Y.
8	Silverman	Norma	25	5	F	M	Apr. 2nd, 1903 Syracuse, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #7 Hotel Syracuse, Syracuse, N.Y.
9	Williams	Daniel	47	11	M	M	Nov. 16th, 1880 New York City		1152-85th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Williams	Agnes	45	11	F	M	Nov. 1st, 1882 New York City		WITH HUSBAND LINE #9 1152-85th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Williams	Helen	24	2	F	S	Aug. 27th, 1904 New York City		WITH FATHER LINE #9 1152-85th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12									
13									
14							PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA, OCTOBER 12TH, 1928		
15	Bailey	Edwin	65	6	M	S	Apr. 18th, 1863 Pittston, Me.		Amesbury, Massachusetts.
16	Gihon	Edward	63	9	M	S	Feb. 18th, 1865 Wakefield, Mass.		Main Street, Wakefield, Mass.
17	Pew	William	69	11	M	M	Nov. 30th, 1858 Gloucester, Mass.		70 Washington St, Salem, Mass.
18									
19									
20							PASSENGER FROM PTO. LIMON, C.R. OCTOBER 20TH, 1928		
21	Crowl	Fred	23	11	M	S	Nov. 24th, 1924 Oxford, Pa.		2051 N. 63rd St, Philadelphia, Pa.
22									
23									
24							PASSENGERS FROM CROSTOBAL, C.Z. OCTOBER 21ST, 1928		
25	Burke	John	63	5	M	M	May 7th, 1865 Westford, Mass.		112 Hillcrest Av, Yonkers, N.Y.
26	Maguire	Edward	39	11	M	S	Nov. 15th, 1889 New York City		210-5th Av, New Rochelle, N.Y.
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

4

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from HAVANA CUBA, OCTOBER 25TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 28, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							PASSENGERS FROM HAVANA CUBA OCTOBER 25TH, 1928		
1	Brooks	Fred	61	9	M	M	Jan. 21st, 1867 Kittery, Me		46 & Walnut Sts, Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Brooks	Nellie	55	11	F	M	Nov. 11th, 1882 Frankfort, Ken.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #1 46 & Walnut Sts, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Connell	Frank	60	6	M	M	Apr. 6th, 1868 Chicago, Ill.		2635 Gerhard Av, Minneapolis, Minn.
4	Connell	Alice	44	5	F	M	Jun. 8th, 1898 Minneapolis, Minn		WITH HUSBAND LINE #3 2635 Gerhard Av, Minneapolis, Minn.
5	De Buck	Carl	24	6	M	S	Apr. 20th, 1904 Paterson, N.J.		70 Delaware Av, Paterson, N.J.
6	Hiscock	William	52	13	M	M	Jul. 19th, 1876 Jackson, Mich.		903 N. Tioga St, Ithaca, N.Y.
7	Hohl	John	56	6	M	M	May 30th, 1872 Palmyra, Mo.		1502 Pratt Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
8	Hohl	Kate	55	6	F	M	Jun 11th, 1872 St Louis, Mo.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #7 1502 Pratt Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
9	Kantor	Samuel	33	2	M	S	Aug 6th, 1895 New York City		373 Amsterdam Av, New York City
10	Keating	Monica	40	0	F	S	Aug 28th, 1888 Milwaukee, Wis.		96 Washington St, Brighton, Mass.
11	MacKinnon	George	32	8	M	M	Jan 26th, 1896 Somerville, Mass.		88 Washington St, Brighton, Mass.
12	MacKinnon	Katherine	31	5	F	M	May 21st, 1897 Auburndale, Mass.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #11 88 Washington St, Brighton, Mass.
13	Newton	Samuel	64	10	M	M	Dec 8th, 1863 San Francisco, Calif.		604 Brisbane Bldg, Buffalo, N.Y.
14	Noble	Gordon	56	5	M	M	May 12th 1872 Danville, Ken.		24 W Wharton St, Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Noble	Emma	50	4	F	M	Jul 7th, 1878 Tamagua, Pa.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #14 24 W Wharton St, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Noble	Louise	13	3	F	S	Jul 17th, 1915 Philadelphia, Pa.		WITH FATHER LINE #14 24 W Wharton St, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Owen	Arthur	44	2	M	M	Aug. 5th, 1884 New York City		2335 Valentine Av, New York City
18	Owen	Mabel	37	1	F	M	Sep. 28th, 1891 St Paul, Minn.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #17 2335 Valentine Av, New York City
19	Pusch	R. Harold	45	3	M	M	Jul 31st, 1883 New York City		550 W 174th St, New York City
20	Pusch	Elizabeth	44	3	F	M	Jul 22nd, 1884 New York City		WITH HUSBAND LINE #19 550 W 174th St, New York City
21	Pusch	Anne	15	6	F	S	Apr. 4th, 1913 New York City	3	WITH FATHER LINE #19 550 W. 174th St, New York City
22	Ranta	Helia	30		F	S	Jul	Naturalized through father's papers	308 W 99th St, New York City
23	Safford	Henry	60	4	M	S	Jun. 11th, 1868 Burlington, Vt.		225 Broadway, New York City
24	Spain	Omar	46	2	M	M	Sep 2nd, 1882 Edenton, Ohio		4607 -8th St N.W. Washington, D.C.
25	Stewart	Robert	50	5	M	M	Jul 3rd, 1878 St Paul, Minn.		315 Burch Ter, Minneapolis, Minn.
26	Stewart	Amanda	50	4	F	M	Jun 9th, 1878 Mapleton, Minn.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #25 315 Burch Ter, Minneapolis, Minn.
27	Van Dyke	Ralph	53		M	M	Dec. 10th, 1875 Chicago, Ill.		4858 Rice Av, Chicago, Ill.
28	Van Dyke	Jennie	73	0	F	M		Naturalized by marriage in 1873	WITH SON LINE #27 4858 Rice Av, Chicago, Ill.
29	Newton	Louise	64	6	F	M	Apr. 11th, 1864 Niagara Falls, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND LINE #13 604 Brisbane Bldg, Buffalo, N.Y.
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required un

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

VESSEL AS MASTER	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
1. <i>W. J. ...</i>			
2. <i>...</i>			
3. <i>...</i>			
4. <i>...</i>			
5. <i>...</i>			
6. <i>...</i>			
7. <i>...</i>			
8. <i>...</i>			
9. <i>...</i>			
10. <i>...</i>			
11. <i>...</i>			
12. <i>...</i>			
13. <i>...</i>			
14. <i>...</i>			
15. <i>...</i>			
16. <i>...</i>			
17. <i>...</i>			
18. <i>...</i>			
19. <i>...</i>			
20. <i>...</i>			
21. <i>...</i>			
22. <i>...</i>			
23. <i>...</i>			
24. <i>...</i>			
25. <i>...</i>			
26. <i>...</i>			
27. <i>...</i>			
28. <i>...</i>			
29. <i>...</i>			
30. <i>...</i>			
31. <i>...</i>			
32. <i>...</i>			
33. <i>...</i>			
34. <i>...</i>			
35. <i>...</i>			
36. <i>...</i>			
37. <i>...</i>			
38. <i>...</i>			
39. <i>...</i>			
40. <i>...</i>			
41. <i>...</i>			
42. <i>...</i>			
43. <i>...</i>			
44. <i>...</i>			
45. <i>...</i>			
46. <i>...</i>			
47. <i>...</i>			
48. <i>...</i>			
49. <i>...</i>			
50. <i>...</i>			
51. <i>...</i>			
52. <i>...</i>			
53. <i>...</i>			
54. <i>...</i>			
55. <i>...</i>			
56. <i>...</i>			
57. <i>...</i>			
58. <i>...</i>			
59. <i>...</i>			
60. <i>...</i>			
61. <i>...</i>			
62. <i>...</i>			
63. <i>...</i>			
64. <i>...</i>			
65. <i>...</i>			
66. <i>...</i>			
67. <i>...</i>			
68. <i>...</i>			
69. <i>...</i>			
70. <i>...</i>			
71. <i>...</i>			
72. <i>...</i>			
73. <i>...</i>			
74. <i>...</i>			
75. <i>...</i>			
76. <i>...</i>			
77. <i>...</i>			
78. <i>...</i>			
79. <i>...</i>			
80. <i>...</i>			
81. <i>...</i>			
82. <i>...</i>			
83. <i>...</i>			
84. <i>...</i>			
85. <i>...</i>			
86. <i>...</i>			
87. <i>...</i>			
88. <i>...</i>			
89. <i>...</i>			
90. <i>...</i>			
91. <i>...</i>			
92. <i>...</i>			
93. <i>...</i>			
94. <i>...</i>			
95. <i>...</i>			
96. <i>...</i>			
97. <i>...</i>			
98. <i>...</i>			
99. <i>...</i>			
100. <i>...</i>			

[illegible]

14-1010

[illegible]

UNITED FRUIT

ORDER UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of rooms on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required und

PASTORES

(1)	No. on list
1	GLENN
2	COLBURN
3	MACUMBER
4	McINNIS
5	MANN
6	ROBINSON
7	BENICIO
8	NEWCOMB
9	MILLER
10	SCHUNK
11	MORRISON
12	EVERTEZ
13	THOMAS
14	CECELIA
15	ROSS
16	DE PALM
17	FORD
18	MARTYN
19	FINIS
20	IZYK
21	THOMPSON
22	HENRIQUEZ
23	CECELIA
24	CAMPBELL
25	HUNTER
26	ENGLISH
27	GARRETT
28	HOLLAND
29	ENGLEBERT
30	COOTE

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	U.S.A.
1	CHARLES GLENN		MASTER	50 U.S.A.
2	ERWIN COLBURN		Chf. Officer	30 "
3	HAROLD MACUMBER		2nd Officer	25 "
4	ALEXANDER MC INNIS		3rd Officer	42 British
5	ALEX MANN		CARPENTER	28 "
6	ROBINSON		CARPENTERS MATE	27 Dutch
7	RICHARD BENICIO		BOATSWAIN	31 British
8	EVERETT NEWCOMB		QUARTERMASTER	42 Danish
9	CHARLES MILLER			42 German
10	OTTO SCHUNK			26 U.S.A.
11	WILLIAM MORRISON		A.B. SEAMAN	36 Dutch
12	ELIAS EVERTEZ			29 "
13	ALEX THOMAS			31 "
14	ROBERT CECELIA			30 "
15	JOHN ROSS			32 British
16	CHRISTIAN DE PALM			34 Dutch
17	CHARLES FORD			29 "
18	ISAAC MARTYN			32 "
19	ISAAC FINIS		ORD. SEAMAN	21 "
20	MARTIN IZYK			29 "
21	HEDLEY THOMPSON			28 "
22	ALBERT HENRIQUEZ			39 U.S.A.
23	JOSE CECELIA		PURSER	26 "
24	JOSEPH CAMPBELL		ASST. PURSER	46 U.S.A.
25	HAROLD HUNTER		DOCTOR	27 U.S.A.
26	LEONARD ENGLISH		CHP. RADIO	23 "
27	WILLIAM GARRETT		2nd	31 U.S.A.
28	EDWIN HOLLAND		CHP. ENGINEER	36 "
29	WILLIAM ENGELBERT		1st Asst. Engr.	30 "
30	ARCHIE COOTE		2nd Asst. Engr.	33 British
31	OLIVER ZOLLER		3rd Asst. Engr.	26 U.S.A.
32	WILLIAM WILSON		Junior Engineer	26 British
33	JAMES PENSTON			26 "
34	JAMES WOOD			44 Spanish
35	JAMES AITKEN		Donkeyman	23 Costa Rican
36	GEORGE LEVER		Storekeeper	41 Spanish
37	JOSE MUNZO		Oiler	36 "
38	AMOS QUIROS			45 "
39	JOSE ARIAS			36 "
40	JOSE ESPINOZA			27 "
41	ANGEL LANDUSTURI			24 "
42	JOSE LAGO			36 "
43	ENRIQUE OGNE		Fireman	25 "
44	JOSE GARCIA			26 "
45	JOSE LEAL			38 "
46	JOSE LOPEZ			40 "
47	MANUEL PEREZ			40 "
48	FLORENTHO PEREZ			23 British
49	JUAN DIAZ			27 "
50	DOMINGO LOPEZ			23 Costa Rican
51	JOSE PEREZ			24 Ecuadorian
52	ANISITO CALDO			31 Spanish
53	MANUEL EGAN			
54	FRANK CORRIE			
55	JOHN MONTGOMERY			
56	RICHARD BRENAS			
57	MANUEL LOPEZ			
58	JUAN LOPEZ			
59	AURELIO LOPEZ			
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

923 Algon = 125

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	U.S.A.
1	CHARLES GLENN	360.	MASTER	52 U.S.A.
2	ERWIN COLBURN	\$185.	Chief Officer	30 do.
3	HAROLD MACUMBER	155.	2nd. do.	25 do.
4	ALEXANDER MCINNIS	140.	3rd. do.	42 do.
5	ALEX MANN	80.	Carpenter	28 British
6	ROBINSON	65.	Carpenter's Mate	25 do.
7	RICHARD BENICIO	65.	Sosun	27 D.W.I.
8	EVERETT NEWCOMB	60.	Q'master	22 British
9	CHARLES MILLER	60.		42 Danish
10	OTTO SCHUNK	60.		43 German
11	WILLIAM MORRISON	60.		21 U.S.A.
12	ELIAS EVERTEZ	55.	A.B. Seaman	36 D.W.I.
13	ALEX THOMAS	55.		49 do.
14	ALBERT HENRIQUES	55.		29 do.
15	JOHN ROSS	55.		31 do.
16	CHRISTIAN DEPALM	55.		31 do.
17	CHARLES FORD	55.		24 D.W.I.
18	ISAAC MARTYN	55.		29 do.
19	ISAAC FINIS	55.		22 do.
20	MARTIN IZYK	55.		21 do.
21	HEDLEY THOMPSON	40.	Ord. Seaman	22 U.S.A.
22	ALBERT SANTIAGO	40.		22 D.W.I.
23	JOSE CECELIA	40.		
24	JOSE MAYO	175.	Purser	26 Peruvian
25	HAROLD HUNTER	125.	Asst. do.	26 U.S.A.
26	WILLIAM HESLIP	90.	Asst. do.	32 do.
27	HENRY STEARNS	175.	Doctor	52 U.S.A.
28	WILLIAM GARRETT	140.	1st. W.T.O.	27 U.S.A.
29	EDWIN HOLLAND	105.	2nd. W.T.O.	25 do.
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PASTORES 24 1928

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL				
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	NATIONALITY
59	WALTER FORBES		CHY. STEWARD	36 BRITISH
60	ALAN DUFF		2nd "	45 "
61	LILLIAN JAMES		STEWARDNESS	31 "
62	HELEN SCHICKLE		"	50 U.S.A.
63	GIBSON BARRON		Barman	25 British
64	SEGUNDA VERASIO		Chief Cook	44 U.S.A.
65	ALFONSO ESPURIO		2nd "	28 Spanish
66	ANTONIO BONIGAS		Roast Cook	29 "
67	ANGEL MONESTRO		Larder Cook	49 "
68	SATURIO DIAZ		Fry Cook	30 "
69	RAMON ESPURIO		Vegt. Cook	29 "
70	ROBERT MARTIN		Ships Cook	37 "
71	PEDRO VILLERABA		Cooks Mate	18 Costa Rican
72	MANUEL MERCEDAL		"	25 U.S.A.
73	GARCIA GARCIA		"	39 Cuban
74	FRANK MELINDEZ		"	25 Costa Rican
75	PEDRO GOMEZ		"	35 U.S.A.
76	CHARLES HERNISCH		Butcher	39 Swiss
77	EMIL HUBER		Baker	32 Chilean
78	SATURIO MONTECINO		2nd Baker	38 U.S.A.
79	EARL DEMPSE		Pantryman	25 Spanish
80	EDWARD SENRA		2nd "	25 U.S.A.
81	WILLIAM WESTPHALL		Printer	31 British
82	WILLIAM MAITLAND		Linenkeeper	29 Colombian
83	WILLIAM GRILLO		Messman	30 U.S.A.
84	KENNY KENICKE		Deck Steward	28 Spanish
85	FELIX AGUILAR		Storekeeper	49 U.S.A.
86	EDWARD KELLY		Endman	21 "
87	ANTHONY GRIFFITHS		"	22 "
88	ANDREW GREEN		HEADWAITER	40 "
89	DAVID HILL		Asst. Steward	43 German
90	HERMAN SCHUMACHER		"	26 "
91	FRED HAUS		"	23 Chilean
92	RAMON VARGAS		"	30 British
93	JAMES CALLOW		"	22 "
94	HENRY COOMBS		"	40 "
95	WILLIAM BARCLAY		"	34 "
96	HENRY CHRISTIE		"	39 Cuban
97	RICHARD GREYER		"	25 German
98	HERMAN GARTSCHMANN		"	25 British
99	WILLIAM SCULLIN		"	22 German
100	WALTER FRESI		"	26 British
101	REGINALD WALL		"	41 U.S.A.
102	BENNETTE ANDRAOLI		"	23 "
103	HAROLD BLONDIN		"	24 "
104	WILLIAM SPRAY		"	24 British
105	SPENCER BOYNTON		"	51 "
106	CHARLES WEBSTER		"	45 U.S.A.
107	HUGH O'NEILL		"	27 British
108	JULIUS ALVAREZ		"	43 "
109	JOHN WEIGH		"	23 U.S.A.
110	GEORGE HALSTEAD		"	49 U.S.A.
111	THOMAS HUGHES		"	47 "
112	DANIEL MC KILLIP		"	29 "
113	MARIANO HENRIQUE		"	50 "
114	ELLIOTT FELL		"	30 Roumanian
115	RAICEDO CAICEDO		"	21 Chilean
116	GEORGE VILICIE		"	23 Italian
117	MARCELLO BASILICO		"	24 Dutch
118	CARLOS ALBERTUS		"	44 Spanish
119	JOSE VILLANUEVA		"	26 American
120	Clarence Curtis		"	50 British
121	Robert Neilson		"	45 American
122	Edward Carroll		"	28 Peruvian
123	Victor Domino		"	"

24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	PURSER	1	"	"	"	"	"
25	HUNTER	HAROLD	ASST PURSER	4	"	"	"	"	"
26	ENGLISH	LEONARD	DOCTOR	6	"	"	"	"	"
27	GARRETT	WILLIAM	CHY. RADIO	4	"	"	"	"	"
28	HOLLAND	EDWIN	END RADIO	1	"	"	"	"	"
29	ENGLEBERT	WILLIAM	CHY. ENGINEER	1	"	"	"	"	"
30	GOOTE	ARCHIE	1ST ASST ENGR	1	"	"	"	"	"

93 1/2 125

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT (CONT'D)				
No.	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
7	ALFONSO ESPURIO	108.	2nd. Cook	28 Spanish
8	ANTONIO BONIGAS	90.	Roast Cook	29 do.
9	ANGEL MONESTRO	80.	Larder do	49 do.
10	JOHN OLANO	86.	Fry do	23 do.
11	SATURIO DIAZ	55.	Vegt. do	30 do.
12	BENTURO ESPURIO	80.	Ships do	37 do.
13	ROBERT MARTIN	40.	Cooks Mate	18 C. Rican
14	PEDRO VILLERABA	40.	do.	25 U.S.A.
15	MANUEL MERCADAL	40.	do.	29 Cuban
16	FRANK GARCIA	40.	do.	25 do.
17	FRANK MELINDEZ	40.	do.	39 C. Rican
18	PEDRO GOMEZ	40.	do.	35 do.
19	CHARLES HERNISCH	95.	Butcher	36 U.S.A.
20	EMIL HUBER	125.	Baker	29 Swiss
21	SVEN JACOBSON	80.	2nd. Baker	22 Danish
22	EARL DEMPSE	65.	Pantryman	28 U.S.A.
23	EDWARD SENRA	50.	2nd. Pantryman	25 Spanish
24	PATRICK McDONALD	70.	Printer	49 British
25	WILLIAM MAITLAND	100.	Linenkeeper	31 British
26	ARLEINO SUAREZ	50.	Messman	32 Spanish
27	KENNY KENICKE	45.	Deck Steward	28 U.S.A.
28	DANIEL MC KILLIP	60.	Storekeeper	47 do.
29	ANTHONY GRIFFITHS	40.	Endman	21 do.
30	ANDREW GREEN	40.	do.	20 British
31	CLIFFORD PHINNEY	40.	do.	57 U.S.A.
32	DAVID HILL	75.	Head Waiter	40 do.
33	HERMAN SCHUMACHER	45.	Asst. Stwd.	43 German
34	FRED HAUS	45.	do.	26 do.
35	RAMON VARGAS	45.	do.	23 Chilean
36	HENRY COOMBS	45.	do.	22 British
37	WILLIAM BARCLAY	45.	do.	40 do.
38	EDWARD KELLY	45.	do.	27 do.
39	RICHARD GREYER	45.	do.	39 Cuban
40	WILLIAM SCULLIN	45.	do.	25 British
41	WALTER FRESI	45.	do.	22 German
42	FRANK MOIR	45.	do.	40 British
43	ALVARO GARCIA	45.	do.	27 U.S.A.
44	JOHN ORAIT	45.	do.	28 British
45	WILLIAM SPRAY	45.	do.	41 U.S.A.
46	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	23 do.
47	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	24 do.
48	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	51 British
49	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	45 do.
50	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	27 U.S.A.
51	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	43 British
52	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	49 U.S.A.
53	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	23 Peruvian
54	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	25 U.S.A.
55	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	24 British
56	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	42 Chilean
57	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	21 Italian
58	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
59	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	42 British
60	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	21 Chilean
61	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	23 Italian
62	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
63	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	42 British
64	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	21 Chilean
65	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	23 Italian
66	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
67	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	42 British
68	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	21 Chilean
69	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	23 Italian
70	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
71	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	42 British
72	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	21 Chilean
73	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	23 Italian
74	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
75	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	42 British
76	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	21 Chilean
77	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	23 Italian
78	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
79	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	42 British
80	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	21 Chilean
81	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	23 Italian
82	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
83	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	42 British
84	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	21 Chilean
85	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	23 Italian
86	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
87	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	42 British
88	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	21 Chilean
89	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	23 Italian
90	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
91	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	42 British
92	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	21 Chilean
93	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	23 Italian
94	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
95	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	42 British
96	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	21 Chilean
97	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	23 Italian
98	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
99	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	42 British
100	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	21 Chilean
101	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	23 Italian
102	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
103	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	42 British
104	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	21 Chilean
105	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	23 Italian
106	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
107	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	42 British
108	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	21 Chilean
109	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	23 Italian
110	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
111	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	42 British
112	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	21 Chilean
113	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	23 Italian
114	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
115	WILLIAM BOYNTON	45.	do.	42 British
116	CHARLES WEBSTER	45.	do.	21 Chilean
117	JOHN O'NEILL	45.	do.	23 Italian
118	JAMES ALVAREZ	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
119	JOHN WEIGH	45.	do.	42 British
120	THOMAS HUGHES	45.	do.	21 Chilean
121	EDWARD VARGAS	45.	do.	23 Italian
122	ELLIOTT FELL	45.	do.	23 U.S.A.
123	RAICEDO CAICEDO	45.	do.	42 British
124	GEORGE HALSTEAD	45.	do.	21 Chilean

"	"	20	M	"	"	5'10" 160	"
"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 9" 150	"
"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10" 160	"
"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN			
"	"	26	M	"			
"	"	46	M	"			
"	"	27	M	"			
"	"	23	M	"			
"	"	31	M	"			
"	"	36	M	"			

LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10

Vessel S.S. "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28, 1922, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						OCT. 1922										
1	GLENN	CHARLES			MASTER	1	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
2	COLEURN	ERWIN			CH.F. OFFICER	1	"	"	"	30	M	"				
3	MACUMBER	HAROLD			2ND. "	1	"	"	"	25	M	"				
4	McINNIS	ALEXANDER			3RD "	1	"	"	"	42	M	"				
5	MANN	ALEX			CARPENTER	1	"	"	"	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	NONE
6	ROBINSON	RICHARD	FIRST		CARPENTERS MATE	6	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5' 9"	155	"
7	BENICIO	LOUIS			BOATSWAIN	1	"	"	"	27	M	AF-BLACK	DUTCH	5' 10"	160	"
8	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT			QUARTERMASTER	1	"	"	"	21	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5' 8"	160	"
9	MILLER	CHARLES			"	1	"	"	"	42	M	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5' 10"	160	"
10	SCHUNKE	OTTO			"	1	"	"	"	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5' 9"	150	"
11	MORRISON	WILLIAM			"	1	"	"	"	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
12	EVERTEZ	ELIAS			A. B. SEAMAN	1	"	"	"	37	M	AF-BLACK	DUTCH	5' 9"	155	"
13	THOMAS	ALEX			"	1	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
14	CECELIA	ROBERT			"	1	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5' 8"	145	"
15	ROSS	JOHN			"	1	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
16	DE PALM	CHRISTIAN			"	1	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
17	FORD	CHARLES			"	1	"	"	"	32	M	"	BRITISH	5' 11"	165	"
18	MARTYN	ISAAC			"	1	"	"	"	24	M	"	DUTCH	5' 8"	150	"
19	FINIS	ISAAC			"	1	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6' 0"	170	"
20	IZYK	MARTIN			"	1	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5' 9"	165	"
21	THOMPSON	HEDLEY			ORD. SEAMAN	1	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
22	HENRIQUEZ	ALBERT			"	1	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 9"	150	"
23	CECELIA	JOSE	FIRST		"	2	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH			PURSER	1	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	HUNTER	HAROLD	FIRST		ASST PURSER	4	"	"	"	26	M	"				
26	ENGLISH	LEONARD	FIRST		DOCTOR	6	"	"	"	46	M	"				
27	GARRETT	WILLIAM	FIRST		CH.F. RADIO	4	"	"	"	27	M	"				
28	HOLLAND	EDWIN			2ND RADIO	1	"	"	"	23	M	"				
29	ENGLEBERT	WILLIAM			CH.F. ENGINEER	1	"	"	"	31	M	"				
30	COOTE	ARCHIE			1ST ASST ENGR	1	"	"	"	36	M	"				

Line UNITED FRUIT

Company UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owner UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11

Vessel S.S. "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						OCT 1928										
1	ZOLLER	OLIVER			2ND ASST ENGR.	1	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
2	WILSON	WILLIAM			3RD " "	1	"	"	"	34	M	"				
3	PENSTON	JAMES			JUNIOR ENGR.	1	"	"	"	27	M	CANADIAN	BRITISH	5'10"	160	NONE
4	WOOD	NELSON			"	1	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN				
5	AITKEN	JAMES			"	1	"	"	"	26	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 9"	155	"
6	LEVER	GEORGE			"	1	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5'10"	160	"
7	MUNZO	JOSE			DOCK SWAN	1	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 9"	155	"
8	QUIROS	ALFONSO			STOREKEEPER	1	"	"	"	23	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICAN	5'10"	160	"
9	ARIAS	JOSE			OILER	1	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 9"	155	"
10	ESPINOZA	JOSE			"	1	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"
11	LANDUSTURI	ANGEL			"	1	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"
12	LAGO	JOSE			"	1	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5' 9"	150	"
13	OGEN	ENRIQUE			"	1	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"
14	GARCIA	JOSE			"	1	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
15	LEAL	JOSE			FIREMAN	1	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"
16	LOPEZ	MANUEL			"	1	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6' 0"	170	"
17	PEREZ	FLORENTINO			"	1	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'10"	155	"
18	DIAZ	JUAN			"	1	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	160	"
19	LOPEZ	DOMINGO			"	1	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
20	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO			"	1	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
21	LORENZO	JOSE			WIPER	1	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
22	PEREZ	ANESITO			"	1	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"
23	GALDO	MANUEL			"	1	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5' 7"	150	"
24	EGAN	FRANK			CH.FREEZER	1	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	160	"
25	GORRIE	JOHN			2ND "	1	"	"	"	27	M	SCOTCH	"	5' 9"	155	"
26	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD			3RD "	1	"	"	"	25	M	IRISH	"	5' 9"	150	"
27	PEREAS	MANUEL			OILER	1	"	"	"	23	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTA RICAN	5'10"	160	"
28	LOPEZ	AURELIO			"	1	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 9"	150	"
29	LOPEZ	JUAN			"	1	"	"	"	24	M	SPAN-AMER	ECUADORAN	5'10"	160	"
30	FORBES	WALTER			CH.F.STEWARD	1	"	"	"	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11"	165	"

Agent UNITED FRUIT
Owner UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Ship: UNITED FRUIT

Owner: UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents: UNITED FRUIT CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12

Vessel S.S. "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT. 28TH, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						OCT. 1928										
1	DUFF	ALEX			2ND STEWARD	1	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	45	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	150	NONE
2	JAMES	LILLIAN			STEWARDESS	1	"	"	"	31	F	ENGLISH	"	5' 7"	130	"
3	SCHICKLE	HELEN			"	1	"	"	"	50	F	U.S.CITIZEN				"
4	BARRON	GIBSON			BARMA	1	"	"	"	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 8"	150	"
5	VENASIO	SEGUNDA			CHIEF COOK	4	"	"	"	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5' 7"	160	"
6	ESPURIO	ALFONSE			2ND "	4	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 10"	150	"
7	BOHIGAS	ANTONIO			ROAST "	4	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
8	MONESTRO	ANGEL			LARDER "	1	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5' 10"	160	"
9	DIAZ	SATURIO			FRY "	4	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
10	PLAZA	RAMON	1st		VEGT. "	5	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5' 5"	145	"
11	ESPURIO	BENTURO			SHIPS "	1	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
12	MARTIN	ROBERT			COOKS MATE	5	"	"	"	18	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTARICAN	5' 10"	160	"
13	VILLERABA	PEDRO			"	5	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5' 11"	155	"
14	MERCEDAL	MANUEL	1st		"	5	"	"	"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5' 9"	160	"
15	GARCIA	FRANK			"	5	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5' 10"	155	"
16	MELLENDEZ	FRANK	1st		"	5	"	"	"	29	M	SPAN-AMER	COSTARICAN	5' 11"	165	"
17	GOMEZ	PEDRO			"	5	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5' 8"	150	"
18	REHMISCH	CHARLES			BUTCHER	1	"	"	"	29	M	SWISS	SWISS	5' 10"	160	"
19	HUBER	EMIL			BAKER	1	"	"	"	32	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILEAN	5' 8"	150	"
20	MONTECINO	SATURINO			2ND BAKER	1	"	"	"	38	M	"	PERUVIAN	5' 9"	155	"
21	DEPUE	EARL			PANTRYMAN	1	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 10"	160	"
22	SENRA	EDWARD			2ND PANTRYMAN	1	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN				"
23	WESTPHAL	WILMER			PRINTER	1	"	"	"	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5' 10"	160	"
24	MAITLAND	WILLIAM	1st		LINENKEEPER	4	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5' 9"	155	"
25	GRILLO	ABRAHAM			MESSMAN	1	"	"	"	30	M	SPAN-AMER	COLOMBIAN	5' 10"	160	"
26	KNICKLE	KENNY			DECK STEWARD	1	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN				"
27	AGUILLE	FELIX			STOREKEEPER	1	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 10"	160	"
28	KELLY	EDWARD	1st		ENDMAN	5	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN				"
29	GRIFFITHS	ANTHONY			"	1	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN				"
30	GREEN	ANDREW	1st		"	5	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.CITIZEN				"

UNITED FRUIT
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents
UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

The UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 28, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HILL	DAVID			HEADWAITER	OCT. 1, 1928	NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
2	SCHUMACHER	HERMAN			ASST. STWD.	5	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	145	
3	HAUSS	FRED			"	5	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	135	
4	VARGAS	RAMON			"	5	"	"	"	22	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5'8"	140	
5	GALLOW	JAMES			"	5	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	135	
6	COOMES	HENRY			"	5	"	"	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	150	
7	BARCLAY	WILLIAM			"	5	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'8"	152	
8	CHRISTIE	HENRY	1st		"	5	"	"	"	34	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'6"	140	
9	GEYER	RICHARD			"	5	"	"	"	39	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'8"	135	
10	GAETSCHMANN	HERMAN	1st		"	5	"	"	"	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	142	
11	SCULLIN	WILLIAM	1st		"	5	"	"	"	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	149	
12	FREI	WALTER	1st		"	5	"	"	"	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	148	
13	WALL	REGINALD	1st		"	5	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	148	
14	ANDRAOLI	BENEDETTE			"	1	"	"	"	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
15	BLONDIN	HAROLD			"	1	"	"	"	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
16	SPRAY	WILLIAM			"	1	"	"	"	34	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
17	BOYNTON	SPENCER			"	1	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
18	WEBSTER	CHARLES			"	1	"	"	"	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	135	
19	O'NEILL	HUGH			"	1	"	"	"	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	142	
20	ALVAREZ	JULIUS			"	1	"	"	"	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
21	WEIGH	JOHN			"	1	"	"	"	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	143	
22	HALSTEAD	GEORGE			"	4	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	135	
23	HUGHES	THOMAS			"	5	"	"	"	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
24	MC KILLOP	DANIEL			"	1	"	"	"	47	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
25	ENRIQUE	MARIANO			"	5	"	"	"	29	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
26	FEEL	ELLIOTT			"	1	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
27	CAICEDO	NAICEDO			"	1	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	ECUADORIAN	5'6"	140	
28	VILICIC	GEORGE	1st		"	5	"	"	"	21	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	CHILEAN	5'5"	134	
29	BASILICO	MARCELO			"	1	"	"	"	23	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5'6"	138	
30	ALBERTUS	CARLOS			"	1	"	"	"	25	M	AFRICAN BLACK	DUTCH	5'7"	140	

Consulate of Costa Rica
Havana, Cuba
October 28, 1928
Inspector

Local Agent
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consigner, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consigner, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consigner, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consigner, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consigner, or master shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consigner, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owner UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, OCT 28TH, 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA CUBA

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VILLANUEVA JOSE			FIREMANS MESS	OCT 1, 1928 NEW YORK	BOTH	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5' 8"	150	NONE
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17	Newcombe Everett			Quartermaster	Oct 17, 1928 Crist, CZ	Bath	Yes	21	M	Canadian	British	5' 8"	150	None
18	Enrique Mariano			Asst Steward	Oct 21, 1928 Crist, CZ	do	Yes	29	M	U.S. Citizen				
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date OCT 21 1928
SEEN
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 121

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date OCT 17 1928
SEEN
Dep. Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. 120

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Port Limon - Costa Rica
SEEN
For the journey to the U.S. States
via Port
Date OCTOBER 20 1928
The validity of this certificate expires
on the date of the next departure of the vessel
SERVING NO. 388
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
C.A. Roys
Wm. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH one hundred twenty one (121)

Also UNITED FRUIT
Owner UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN, MASTER, of the S.S. "PASTORES" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

C. R. Glenn
Master, S.S. "PASTORES"

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

15

Vessel S.S. PASTORES, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 28th, 1928, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CURTIS	CLARENCE	First		ASST. PURSER	1928 OCT. 25th	HAVANA CUBA	TO BE PAID OFF & DISCHARGED	YES	26	M	U.S. CITIZEN.				
2	NEILSON	ROBERT	FIRST		ASST. STWD.	" 25	" "	"	"	50	M	Scotch	British	5-6	140	None
3	CARROLL	EDWARD	FIRST		" "	" 25th	" "	"	"	45	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
4	DOMINO	VICTOR	FIRST		" "	" 25th	" "	"	"	28	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5-6	138	None
5	The above men were transferred at Havana, Cuba from the S.S. Tolosa of the same line which left New York, October 20th, 1928.															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-100

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28

6.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. GLENN MASTER, of the S. S. PASTORES, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of OCTOBER, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL

131624

OCT 31 1928

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.

at NEW YORK

C.H. Francis

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the vessel is authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED										Total
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. C. T. S.	P. U. A. I.	U. S. I. S. S.	U. S. I. S. S.	U. S. I. S. S.	U. S. I. S. S.	
1st Cabin	16		1		20	92	5				8	142
2nd Cabin	48	1			2	10					2	63
3rd Cabin	56	6			3	42	3				10	120
TOTAL	120	7	1		25	144	8				20	325

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens 50 92 142
1st Cabin 53 10 63
2nd Cabin 48 42 120
3rd Cabin 56 6 325
Total 161 144 325
(Workaway included)

Veendam
Holland America

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. WABASH Passengers sailing from NEW YORK CITY, 17th October, 1908

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUL 28 1923

19

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

17

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is likely to become a permanent resident of the United States
1	(Parents) R. A. M. A. 3410 St. 74. Schuyler St. Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York City																	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or touches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master, W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28,
at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hed-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928

at NEW-YORK

C. H. Francis

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

17th Century

19

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OUTER EAST PORTION OF SHEET

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	MARCEAU	JOSEPH ALFRED	48		M	CHEMIST	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	HUNTINGTON QUE.	PASSPORT N. 29427	OTTAWA	NOV. 27 1922	FRANCE	PARIS
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of , OCT 28 1928 , 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a student of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a laborer in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a merchant in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a professional man in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a public official in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of a political party in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of a religious organization in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of a social organization in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of a labor union in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of a fraternal organization in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification	
1	SUN. MR. RENE C. MARCEAU. ST. THIBAUT. S&M. FRANCE.	CANA- DA	MONTREAL	NO	SELF MOREYES	1925-1927 NEW-YORK. N.Y.	IN TRANSIT FOR CANADA	IN TRANSIT										5	8	FAIR BRO D	SCAR ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE THROAT.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW YORK

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 17TH

1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	HANSIT	LEGE ✓	JACQUELINE	18	F	S	NONE	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH SPANISH GERMAN ENGLISH	FRANCE	03-11	ASNIERES	NON IMM. 805	OCT. 2 1928	✓ FRANCE	PARIS
2	GUELIN ✓	EDUARD	(for wife see No. 6.)	48	M	M	WATCHMAKER	DO	ENGLISH DO SWITZERLAND	GERMAN	03-36	LUCERN	NON IMM. 17	OCT. 3 1928	✓ SWITZERLAND	LUCERN
3																
4	DE REUTTER	HANS E.,		47	M	M	Retired	YES	ENGLISH GERMAN FRENCH DO	CZECHO-SLOVAKIA	03-19	HUNGARY FRENCIN	NON IMM. 596	SEPT. 15 1928	✓ FRANCE	PARIS
5	"	EDITH		42	F	M	None.	DO	DO DO DO AMERICAN U.S.	AMERICAN	1-19-3	CHICAGO ILL.	NON IMM. 597	DO	DO	DO
6	GUELIN ✓	MARIA		36	F	M	None	do	German English	SWITZERLAND	03-36	LUCERN	Non Imm. 25.	Oct. 13th. 1928	✓ SWITZERLAND	LUCERN
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No. 3. Becker - Wilhelm. Did not sail.

No. 3. Ecker - Wilhelm. Did not sail.

Pursor. *Chlorophyll*

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alens

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

OCT 28 1928

. 19

23

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from SEATTLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the VEENDAM, calling the oath with do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 28 th. day of October, 19 28.

at NEW YORK

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 17TH

198

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

007 28 1928

. 19

25

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Krol, Master, of the ss VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, ss.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Notary Public or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 17th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at —	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language or if exemption claimed, on what ground	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	Montijn ✓	Willem P.	42				Consul General of the Netherlands at New York, N.Y.										27
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List..... 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 28 1928

19

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></div> <div>If yes: Year or period of years <input type="text"/> Where? <input type="text"/></div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States</small> <small>Does he intend to become a citizen of the United States? If so, when?</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State City or town														Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the ss **VEENHMAN**, from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19**28.**

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **SS VELVET**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 5.-

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "VERANDA"

Passengers sailing from

Rotterdam

October 17th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
TRANSIT		Claus Hendrik L.	49	m	s	merchant	yes Dutch	yes Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	137	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/17/28	Holland Mijmegen
2		Eyl Aron S.	60	m	wid	none	do do	do do	Hebrew	do do	94	do	9/5/28	do Rotterdam
TRANSIT		van der Meiden Arie	37	m	m	District Superint.	do do	do do	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	148	Amsterdam, Holl.	10/5/28	do Haarlem
TRANSIT		van der Meiden Cornelia M.	36	f	m	housewife	do do	do do	do	Holland Vlaardingen	144	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/18/28	do Dordrecht
TRANSIT		Conker Pieter	38	m	m	commercial employee	do do	do do	do	Holland Biezen	134	Tampico, Mex.	12/6/27	do Roden
6		(For wife See Man. 4/4.)												
7		do												
8		do												
9	DIPLOMAT	Colebrande Antonius F.	39	m	m	cavalry captain	yes Dutch	yes HOLLAND	DUTCH	Holland Rotterdam	196	Rotterdam, Holl.	10/12/28	HOLLAND Breda
10	DIPLOMAT	do Euphémie E.	26	f	m	none	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	197	do	do	do do
11	DIPLOMAT	de Kruijff Joana M.	44	m	m	officer	do do	do do	do	Holland Buren	1785	Amsterdam, Holl.	10/5/28	do Amersfoort
12	DIPLOMAT	Labouchere Charles H.	48	m	s	Captain of the Hussars in the reserve	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	153	do	10/9/28	do do
13		Mengelberg Mathilda	53	f	m	none	do do	do do	do	Holland Amsterdam	90	do	9/5/28	do Amsterdam
14		Mysberg Frederik	37	m	m	banker	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	160	Amsterdam, Holl.	10/12/28	do The Hague
15	TRANSIT	van Rijen Jan	57	m	m	Manager Holland Texas Bank	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	127	do	9/26/28	do Hilversum
16	TRANSIT	do Marie	50	f	m	none	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	128	do	do	do do
17		Suermont Virginia	29	m	m	do	do English	do do	English	U.S.A. Wilmington, Del.	131	Rotterdam, Holl.	9/14/28	do Rotterdam
18	UNDER 16	do Willem	5	m	s	do	do under age	do do	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	do	do	do	do do
19		Coen van 't Hof Francois L.K.	34	m	m	Agent	yes Dutch	yes do	do	Holland The Hague	886	Paris, France	10/8/28	France Paris
20		do Meleer A.	30	f	m	none	do English	do do	English	U.S.A. New York N.Y.	887	do	do	do do
21	UNDER 16	do Jean A.	1	f	s	do	do under age	do do	Dutch	France Paris	do	do	do	do do
22		Bastin Marie A.	37	f	s	do	yes French	yes Belgium	French	Belgium Paris	67	Brussels, Belg.	9/25/28	Belgium Brussels
23		Leubenthal Rudolf	42	m	m	singer	do German	do Germany	German	Germany Düsseldorf	14376	Berlin, Germany	8/27/28	Germany Berlin
24		Adlon Susanne	24	f	s	none	do do	do do	do	Holland Berlin	871	do	9/7/28	do do
TRANSIT		Thalmann Hans E.	29	m	m	geologist	do do	do Switzerland	do	Switzerland Bern	28	Bern, Switzerland	8/28/28	Switzerland Bern
TRANSIT		do Heidi L.	29	f	m	none	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	31	do	9/3/28	do do
27	UNDER 16	do Marianne	2	f	s	do	do under age	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	do	do	do	do do
TRANSIT		Roever Luis	51	m	m	manufacturer	yes German	yes Germany	German	Germany Verdun	16499	Berlin, Germany	9/21/28	Mexico Mexico
TRANSIT		Louwman Pieter W.	26	m	s	merchant	do Dutch	do Holland	Dutch	Holland Rotterdam	168	Rotterdam, Holl.	10/2/28	Holland The Hague
TRANSIT		do Johannes C.C.	67	m	m	do	do do	do do	do	Holland Rotterdam	169	do	do	do do

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 28 1928

19

29

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the **SS. WILHELM**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. **NEW YORK**

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW YORK**

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **6** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 1928.
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusafak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "VEENDAM". Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 17th, 1928

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	... .. .
U.S. citizens	... .. .
Aliens	... .. .

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

Arriving at Port of.

NEW-YORK

OCT 28 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the ss **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master ~~Krol~~

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **ss VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

32

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

C.H. Francis

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "VREDDAM" . . . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam . . . , October 17th . . . , 1928

[illegible]

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Oct 8 1928

19

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by relative, which or paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if so, when and where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How long alien intends to remain in the United States, or whether he intends to depart therefrom, and if so, when and where?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	acq. Dr. H. Balzing, Batavia, Java, D.E.I.	Mich. Grand Rapids	no	self	yes	Oct 1924 Aug. 1927	Berrien acq. Mr. W. Fries, Grand Springs. Rapids, Mich.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark grey	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol**, Master, of the ss **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

34

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 1928.
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nisk).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VEENDAM" . Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 17th, 1928

[illegible][illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small> State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? If permanently, for what purpose? If temporarily, for what purpose? If for no definite purpose, state the same.</small>	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	vide No. 23	N.C. Rutherford	no	self	yes	yes	Since 1914 Rutherford, N.C. Boiling Spring Ave. Ford, N.C. Rutherford, N.C.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blo. blue	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the **S.S. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol

Master ~~UPPER~~

Sworn to before me this **27th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

36

S. S. sailing from 17th October, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW-YORK OCT 27 1928, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	POLES.	John.	31.	✓	M. N. January 30th, 1897. Chicago, Ill.		10, E. 7th St., New York, N.Y.
2	POLES.	Helen.	29.	✓	P. N. March 21st, 1899. Chicago, Ill.		do.
3	POLES.	Allene.	45.	✓	P. N. October 1st, 1878. Newark, N.J.		Facility Union Trust Co., Newark, N.J.
4	POLES.	Marionette.	45.	✓	P. N. March 1st, 1897. do.		do.
5	POLES.	Alise.	26.	✓	P. N. December 20th, 1899. Chicago, Ill.		137, E. 66th Street, New York City.
6	POLES.	Mary.	59.	✓	P. N. September 2nd, 1868. Boston, Mass.		5, Old Place, Boston, Mass.
7	HILL.	Edna.	63.	✓	P. N. do.	St. Louis, Mo. Sept. 2nd, 1906. Criminal Conviction.	135, Clark Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
8	MAYS.	Edward.	64.	✓	M. N. October 1st, 1860. Brooklyn, N.Y.		1000, Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	MAYS.	Anna.	61.	✓	P. N. do.	BY MARRIAGE.	do.
10	MUNCH.	Betty.	44.	✓	M. N. September 12th, 1884. Boston, Mass.		Hotel, Grand Central Station, N.Y. New York City.
11	MUNCH.	Lolly.	38.	✓	P. N. March 3rd, 1890. New York, N.Y.		do.
12	CIL.	Glyce.	41.	✓	P. N. August 4th, 1887. Hamilton, N.Y.		11th, 7th Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	COOPER.	Mary. A	31.	✓	P. N. August 10th, 1897. Louisville, N.Y.		do.
14	COOPER.	Ernest.	41.	✓	P. N. do.	Nov 20th, 1904. Criminal Conviction, N.Y.	4th. 144, XXXXXX St., N.Y. New York City.
15	COOPER.	Henry.	58.	✓	M. N. September 21st, 1870. Philadelphia, Pa.		1401, Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
16	MILLER.	Antel.	25.	✓	M. N. February 7th, 1903. Philadelphia, Pa.		1518, Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Oct 27 1928, Monday 9th and 10th

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VESPERDA" sailing from

Rotterdam

October 17th, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

OCT 27 1928, 19

37

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Carr	Claude A.	38	m	m	Acron, Ohio.	June 14th 1890	34-54 Ingleside Rd. Cleveland, O.
2	do	Anita B.	29	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Aug. 13th 1899	do
3	Colwell	Harry E.	57	m	m	Amity, N.Y.	May 2nd 1871	32 Poplar Place, New Rochelle, N.Y.
4	do	Matherine D.	62	f	m	Goshen, N.Y.	Febr. 13th 1866	do
5	Feldmann	Ernst	74	m	m		Superior Court, New York, N.Y. 1887	480 Marlborough Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Franklin	Lucie M.	73	f	wid.	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 7th 1855	104 W. 39th Str. Baltimore, Md.
7	Goldsmith	Alice K.	57	f	do	Bay City, Mich.	May 6th 1871	214 S. Riverstr. Wilkes Barre, Pa.
8	Gunther	Bruno	58	m	m		Supreme Court, New York, N.Y. April 25th 1896	65 Overlook Ave. Douglass Mills, N.Y.
9	do	Elizabeth	51	f	m	New York, N.Y.	June 26th 1877	do
10	Jameson Jr.	Henry William	35	m	m	Corona, Cal.	Sept. 9th 1893	220 East Olive Str. Corona, Cal.
11	do	Mary G.	35	f	m	Fremont City, Ohio	May 25th 1893	do
12	do	Evelyn M.	9	f	s	Pasadena, Cal.	Dec. 25th 1919	do
13	do	Mary C.	7	f	s	Los Angeles, Cal.	Oct. 10th 1921	do
14	Ludel	Elizabeth	52	f	m		by marriage	5716 4th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Rathbun	Mary H.	73	f	wid.	New York, N.Y.	April 23rd 1855	147 Bronxville Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
16	Willits	Robert L.	58	m	m	Henry County, Ind.	Sept. 10th 1870	Garretson Ave. Corona, Cal.
17	do	Shirley	43	f	m	Millard, Ohio.	Jan 24th 1887	do
18	Greepe	William H.	59	m	m	Jamaica, N.Y.	Oct. 5th 1869	17 Gladwin Rd. Bronxville, N.Y.
19	do	Anna R.	59	f	m	Brooklyn, N.Y.	do 12th. do	do
20	Melchers	Gari	68	m	m	Detroit, Mich.	Aug. 13th 1860	80 W 40th Str. New York, N.Y.
21	do	Corinne	48	f	m	Baltimore, Md.	Febr. 27th 1880	do
22	Simon	ISIDOR	57	m	m		U.S. Court of New York, N.Y. Nov. 10. 1896	225 Central Park, West New York City, N.Y.
23	Winter	Fred. W.	61	m	s		U.S. District Court, Denver, Col. Aug. 16th. 1921.	Denver Athletic Club, Denver, Colo
24	Leipzig	Leon L.	44	m	s	New York N.Y.	Aug. 22nd 1884	881 Broadway, New York N.Y.
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S. V E E N D A M

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

OCT 27 1928

19
W. & S. 144

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ARMSTRONG	MINNIE	63	F	S	DETROIT, MICH.	MARCH 30 1865	10-12 VAN DYCK AVE. DETROIT, MICH.
2	RODGERS	FLORENCE E.	65	F	M	COLUMBUS, O.	JULY 15 1863	17 BATTERY PL. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
3	DOUGLAS	BERNICE D.	51	F	WID.	SALINEVILLE, O.	JULY 14 1877	800 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
4	ANDREWS	MAY L.	39	F	M	ROSAIRE, WISC.	June 13 1889	POMONA, CAL.
5	DO	MARJORIE M.	20	F	S	MENOMINEE, MICH.	March 5. 1908	DO
6	DO	ROGER	17	M	S	LOS ANGELES, CAL.	April 18, 1911	DO
7	WINSLOW	HELEN M.	50	F	S	LEWISTON, ME.	APR. 13 1878	141 ASH STR. LEWISTON, ME.
8	DOTTER	MARIE J.	59	F	S	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	JAN. 8 1869	STR. HOTEL BUSSET MONTAGNE, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
9	DO	ANNETTE	51	F	S	DO	JUNE 9 1877	DO
10	CHASE	EMILY	23	F	S	COVINGTON, KTY.	JAN. 14 1905	500 GARHARD STR. COVINGTON, KTY.
11	MARTIN	JENNIE	53	F	S	CINCINNATI, O.	OCT. 23 1873	DO
12	LEIPZIGER	PAULINE	69	F				
13	VALK	PHILIP	48	M	M			
14	HEMANCE	NICOLAS	58	M	S			
15	VANDEBILT	ADRIENNE R.	34	F	M	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	MARCH 12 1894	SUPREME COURT OF N.Y. CO. HELD AT NEW-YORK, N.Y. 1920 COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEWARK, N.J. JAN. 4 1918 SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW-YORK N.Y. HELD AT NEW-YORK, N.Y. JUNE 25 1923
16	RUDKIN	KATHARINE	32	F	S	DO	JUNE 1 1890	55 W 95TH STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
17	VANDEBILT	ADRIENNE R.	7	F	S	DO	OCT. 11 1921	48 BECKMAN STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
18	DO	ALBERT R.	4	M	S	DO	June 26. 1924.	225 5TH AVE. NEW-YORK, N.Y. GLENHEAD, L.I. N.Y.
19	LAMOUTTE	ALEXANDER C.	58	M	DIV.			110 E 50TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	BRUNN	HERMANN R.	54	M	M	BUFFALO, N.Y.	JULY 29 1874	GLENHEAD, L.I. N.Y.
21	DO	MARJORIE M.	49	F	M	DO	NOV. 25 1879	DO
22	DO	HERMANN C.	20	M	S	DO	JAN. 1 1908	DO
23	BRUETTE	MARIE	49	F	S	JEFFERSON, WISC.	NOV. 26 1878	258 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW-YORK, N.Y.
24	EARNES	BLANCHE L.	43	F	M	SEMOUR, WISC.	AUG. 20 1885	1309 LUCILE AVE. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
25	BOZSAN	EUGENE J.	38	M	M			District Court of New York. June 4th. 1928.
26	DO	HORTENSE	39	F	M	NEWARK, N.J.	FEB. 25 1888	1130 PARK AVE. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
27	TRIPP	MAE	40	F	DIV.	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	MAY 17 1888	DO
28	LOW	CLARENCE F.	74	M	M	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	JUNE 7 1854	65 E OLIVE STR. LONG BEACH, N.Y.
29	DO	MAUDE B.	60	F	M	DO	DEC. 13 1868	ROOM 411. MARITIME BLDG. NEW ORLEANS, LA. C-0 HENRY M. ALLEN.
30	LA VILLEBEUVRE	MARIE B.	65	F	WID.	NEW ORLEANS, LA.	JUNE 14 1863	DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10 -

39

(Printed in English) 14-608

10 S. S. V E E N D A M sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK OCT 27 1928, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RAMSEY MARGARET G.	55	F M	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	NOV. 12 1872	440 PARK AVE. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
2	WAITE MARY M.	52	F M	LEXINGTON, KTY.	AUG. 28 1875	1020 TEMPLE BAR BLDG. CINCINNATI, O.
8	DO HENRY M.	59	M M	TOLEDO, O.	MAY 15 1869	DO
4	BECKWITH RICHARD L.	58	M M	HARTFORD, CONN.	NOV. 9 1870	224 E 61ST STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
5	DO SALLIE M.	58	F M	COLUMBUS, O.	SEPT. 21 1870	DO
6	FARQUHAR MARION J.	48	F M	GOLD HILL, NEV.	NOV. 2 1879	136 W 11TH STR. NEW-YORK, N.Y.
7	MELOY WILLIAM W.	55	M M	CADIZ, O.	JUNE. 28 1873	31 N STATE ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
8	DO CHARLOTTE	52	F M	NORWICH, CONN.	MAR. 9 1876	DO
9	BYRON EDWARD J.	59	M M	STONEHAM, MASS.	APR. 29 1889	NEW CANAAN, CONN.
10	DO LILIAN C.	32	F M	HAGERSTOWN, MD.	AUG. 29 1896	DO
11	DO MARKIE	10	F S	DO	AUG. 23 1917	DO
12	DO EDWARD J.	8	M S	MERCERSBERG, PA.	DEC. 25 1919	DO
13	DO JANET	6	F S	DO	JUNE. 15 1922	DO
14	DO RICHARD	4	M S	BOSTON, MASS.	DEC. 7 1923	DO
15	DO DONALD	1	M S	DO	JUNE. 6 1927	DO
16	BOYD MURIEL	52	F S	GLASSBORO, N.J.	MAR. 10 1896	130 HENRY ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
17	NEUSTADT OSCAR	51	M M		U.S. DISTRICT COURT OF EASTERN DISTRICT COUNTY, DETROIT, MICH. SEP. 22 1920	104 DEARBORN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.
18	DO ROSE	41	F M	ST. LOUIS, MO.	OCT. 9 1887	DO
19	WORTHINGTON LORA C.	37	F M	DIV. KANSAS CITY, MO.	JAN. 2 1891	125. E. FLAGLER ST. MIAMI, FL.
20	MARCUS GERTRUDE	70	F M	CINCINNATI, O.	JAN. 20 1858	777 NO. CRESCENTS AVE. AVONDALE, CO.
21	MEINRATH EDITH B.	63	F WID. DO		OCT. 14 1865	2534 CHARLOTTE STR. AVONDALE, CO. STR.
22	FAUNCE WENDELL W.	42	M M	BOSTON, Mass.	SEPT. 3. 1886	VILLA NOVA. Pa.
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

40

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 13. 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "HARRISMAN" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 17th October, 1923.

[illegible]

	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A.S.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-70:

19

41

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-48

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, VEENDAM, of the ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1915
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the ss **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, **1928.**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

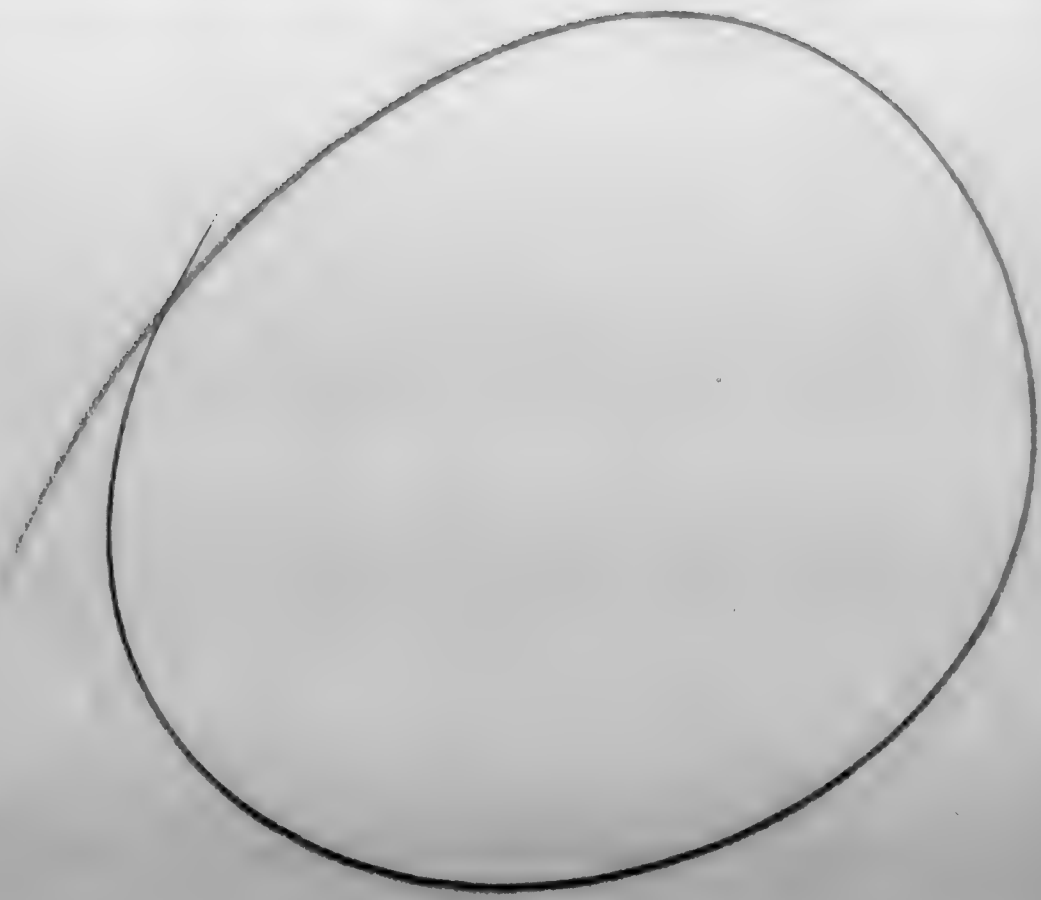
NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-431



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VLENDAM" . Passengers sailing from SCOTLAND, 17th October, 1938

[illegible]

No. 1. travelling together with No. 11. U.S. Manifest No. 12.

Total Passengers 1,000,000,000

U.S. citizens 1 22 PM ***** 100 ***** 10 11

Aliens * * * * * * 12000 4 200 4 400 4 600 4 800 5 000

PURCH.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

IQ

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. Krol, Master**, of the **SS. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Krol
Master ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **ss. VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **10** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

44

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S.S. "VERENDAM" . Passengers sailing from Boulogne s/Mer , October 17th. , 1928.

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

OCT 28 1922

19

45

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the **ss. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

46

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 1928.
at **NEW-YORK**

C.H. Francis

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. YEENDAM

Passengers sailing from

...BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

OCTOBER 17TH.

, 1928

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens	Aliens
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 28 1922, 19

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien been previously deported from the United States? If so, when, and for what reason? Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	BROTHER, MR. MOERMAN, RUE DE SATTE, TOURCOING, FRANCE	MASS. LAWRENCE	YES	SELF	1908/1922. 20 YEARS LAWRENCE	DAUGHTER, MRS. MESLUGH, 11 E. NEWTON STREET, BOSTON, MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GRE	BLU	NCNE
2	DO	DO DO	DO	DO	DO DO DO	DO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	DO				DO
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master of said vessel

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

48

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-431



EXAMINED AND PASSED.

S.S. V E E N D A M

Passengers sailing from

R O T T E R D A M

OCTOBER 17 TH , 19 28.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *7*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCT 27 1928

19

49

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to send final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to visit, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? If for other purpose, specify	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization		
1	FATHER, D. BLOW, TRANSVAALSTR 57, AMSTERDAM, O., HOLLAND.	ALAS LATOUCHE KA	NO	SELF	MORE	YES, 1903/1928 SEVERAL PLACES	HOME, LATOUCHE, ALASKA.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	FATHER, D. F. VAN DEN BROEK, 14 BIS WOLVENSTR., UTRECHT.	NEB. BLOOMFIELD	NO	HUSBAND	40	YES 1909/1928 BLOOMFIELD, NEB.	HOME, BLOOMFIELD, NEB.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO	DO	DO	DO
3	BROTHER, J. HANSEN, 255 LAAN VAN MEERDERSVOORT, THE HAGUE.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	1	SELF	30	YES 1920/1928 NEW YORK, N. Y.	SON, H. HANSEN, 86 3RD PLACE BROOKLYN, N. Y.	NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO	DO	BLUE	DO

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol**, **Master**, of the **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. *Signature*

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

Signature
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. Of this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

C. H. Francis

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , O C T O B E R 17 T H , 1928.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **6**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928

51

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	STEP MOTHER, B. STEIGER, BAHN N.Y. NEW YORK	NEW YORK	SELF	YES, 1901/1906	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE	
2	FATHER, H. MAHLER, BAUFUEHRER KLOTEN, SWITZERLAND.	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BLO GREY	NONE	
3	SISTER IN LAW, R. VINOKURIENE DO GEDIMINO GIVE, KAUNAS, LITHU	DO	DO	\$ 2. NO	SON, J. PERTER, 219 EAST 106TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FAIR GREY GREY	NONE	
4	Wife: Feiga Steinfeld. Roszwadow, Poland.	N.Y. New York.	YES SELF	50. NO	Brother: Herman Steinfeld. 30-38 East 33rd Street. New York City, N.Y.	NO	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	FAIR BLO. BLUE	NONE.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the **ss. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, **1928.**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **ss VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5**
EXAMINED AND PASSED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , OCTOBER 17 TH , 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people				Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		VAN DER DUSSEN	WILLEM	25	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	CAPELLE A/D IJSEL	1079	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 6TH 28	HOLLAND	CAPELLE A/D IJSEL
2		DE KONING	JACOBUS	24	M	S	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GOES	1355	ROTTERDAM	JULY 31ST 28	DO	GOES
3		JADIKSE	BERTRAND	21	M	S	WITHOUT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	BATH	3606	DO	SEPT. 28TH 28	DO	THE HAGUE
4		SLINGER	NICOLAAS H.	25	M	S	OFFICE CLERK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HOLLAND	ALKMAAR	682	DO	SEPT. 1ST 28	DO	ALKMAAR
5		SCHOLL	CHRISTINA S.	32	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	GERMANY	DO	DO	LEYDEN	1264	DO	SEPT. 10TH 28	DO	LEYDEN
6	UNDER 16	SCHOLL	OTTO H. E. A.	4	M	S	WITHOUT	NO UNDER AGE	NO	DO	GERMAN	DO	DO	DO	1265	DO	DO	DO	DO
7		OVERKAMP	TRIENTJE	20	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	DO	WARUM	124	DO	OCT. 3RD 28	DO	LEEK
8		FOR HUSBAND SEE MANIFEST 2 LINE 1.																	
9																			
10		VAN DEN BROECKE	LEIN J.	45	M	M	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	CADZAND	1004	ROTTERDAM	JULY 2ND 28	HOLLAND	TERNEUZEN
11		VAN DEN BROECKE	ANNA C.	38	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TERNEUZEN	1005	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	UNDER 16	VAN DEN BROECKE	MARIA	7	F	S	WITHOUT	NO UNDER AGE	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1006	DO	DO	DO	DO
13		DE BOER	RINZE	32	M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DUTCH	YES	DO	DO	DO	BERGUM	117	DO	SEPT. 19TH 28	DO	BERGUM
14		PAULSEN	MATHILDE L.	24	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	1266	DO	SEPT. 11TH 28	DO	ROTTERDAM
15		MAURER	JOSEFA	28	F	S	HOUSEKEEPER	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ARNACH O/A WALDSEE	3553	DO	NOV. 2ND 1928	DO	DO
16		KLEMM	HERTA	42	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	TABELN	3620	DO	OCT. 12TH 28	DO	DO
17		OPPEL	ANNA L.	30	F	S	SERVANT GIRL	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SCHNEIBE	3583	DO	AUG. 15TH 28	DO	DO
18		SCHUESSLER	ANNA L.	28	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	STEIN AM HOCHER	771	DO	SEPT. 24TH 28	DO	THE HAGUE
19		STAEDELE	JOHANN G.	50	M	M	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FEUTHE	104	STUTTGART	OCT. 9TH 28	GERMANY	DURACH
20		STAEDELE	JOSEFA	37	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35570	DO	DO	DO	DO
21		TROMMELS	JAN T.	31	M	M	TANNER	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	WAALWIJK	1380	ROTTERDAM	OCT. 6TH 28	HOLLAND	WAALWIJK
22		TROMMELS	GEERTRUIDA M.	32	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1381	DO	DO	DO	DO
23		SILLNER	THERESIA	25	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	KIPFENBERG	776	DO	SEPT. 8TH 28	DO	AMSTERDAM
24		BAUM	JOHANNA F. A.	32	F	S	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIEDER	3618	DO	OCT. 12TH 28	DO	ROTTERDAM
25		DE KLERK	SJOERDTJE	24	F	S	HOUSEWIFE	DO	DUTCH	DO	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	VEEUWARDEN	570	DO	OCT. 4TH 28	DO	AMSTERDAM
26		CULEN	LUKAS	31	M	S	FARMHAND	DO	SLOVAKIAN	DO	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	SLOVAK	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	PERNEK	1184	PRAGUE	OCT. 8TH 28	CZECHO SLOVAKIA	PERNEK
27		MIKUS	MICHAL	33	M	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	1185	DO	DO	DO	DO
28		FASBENDER	HUGO	23	M	S	OFFICE CLERK	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMAN	ERP	20177	COLOGNE	OCT. 8TH 28	GERMANY	ERP
29		KREIL	JENNY	32	F	S	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	GLAUCHAU	3605	ROTTERDAM	SEPT. 27TH 28	HOLLAND	ROTTERDAM
30		DECKER	JOSEF	19	M	S	BAKER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	MAINZ	7558	BERLIN	AUG. 7TH 28	GERMANY	HAUSTADT
LINES 8 & 9. MR. AND MRS. K. BEKKER, CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.																			

LINES 8 & 9, MR. AND MRS. K. BEKKER, CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of..... NEW-YORK

53

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the **ss. VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **28** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M . *Passengers sailing from* R O T T E R D A M , O C T O B E R 17 T H , 19 28.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCT 18 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$400. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States
		State City or town		Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER, MRS. PH. MAY SCHEYER STRASSE 11, NURNBERG, GERMANY	HABANA, CUBA.	YES SELF	YES	1928/1928 WIFE, L. MAY 55 ZENICUTE NEW YORK, N. Y. RAY, HABANA, CUBA.		IN TRAN	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BRN BRN	NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol**, **Master**, of the **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master **KROOL**

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, **1928.**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **ss VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**

56

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3
NON IMMIGRANTS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , O C T O B E R 17TH , 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		VIJSEBOXSE ANNA G.	43	F	S	NURSE	YES DUTCH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ALMELO	132 NE 3/2	AMSTERDAM	SEPT. 29TH 28	HOLLAND MAARSEVEEN
2		HAKKER REIN	71	M	M	NONE	DO DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO KATWIJK	155 NE 3/2	DO	OCT. 10TH 28.	DO MIJDRECHT
3		HAKKER CORNELIA	66	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	DO DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO MIJDRECHT	155	DO	DO	DO DO
4		ROOZEKRANS CORNELIS A.	26	M	S	SALESMAN	DO DO	DO DO	DO DO	DO DEN HELDER	152 NE 3/2	DO	OCT. 9TH 28	DO LISSE
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, W. A. VIXBOXSE, 2 KORTE PRINSSENS TR., ALMELO.	NETHERLANDS	NO SELF	MORE YES, 1920/1925	SISTER, J. DIJKEMAN, BERK SHIRE ROAD, GATES MILL, O.	YES 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5 6	FAIR BLD BLUE	NONE
2	SON, J. HAKKER, RINGDIJK 17, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	NETHERLANDS	YES SEE COL 23	NO	SON, R. HAKKER, BOX 605, CORCORANAL.	DO 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5 6	DO GREY BLUE	FAILS LITTLE FINGER OF LEFT HAND.
3	DO DO DO DO DO DO	DO DO DO DO DO DO	DO DO	NO	DO DO	DO DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5 8	DO GREY BLUE	NONE
4	MOTHER, H. C. ROOZEKRANS, DEN HELDER.	DO DO	DO	MORE YES 1927/1928	BUSINESSRELATION. INT. FORWARDING CO.. 6 STATESTR NEW YORK, N. Y.	DO DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	6 1	DO BLD GREY	DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the ss. **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19**28.**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **ss VEENDAM**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **the University of Pennsylvania**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *2*
PERMITS TO RE ENTER.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *V E E N D A M* . Passengers sailing from *R O T T E R D A M* , OCTOBER 17 TH , 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		OVERKAMP ✓ FEIKE	25 ✓	M	M	FARMER YES	DUTCH	YES HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND ZUIDHORN	399833	WASHINGTON, D.C.	JULY 6TH 28	U.S. MUSKEGON, MICH.
2		FOR WIFE SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 7. PRINKSMA ✓ SAMUEL	62 ✓	M	M	DO DO	DO	DO DO	DO	DO WOUDEMA	344501	DO	MARCH 1ST 28	DO PATERSON, N. J.
3		PRINKSMA ✓ AKKE	60 ✓	M	M	HOUSE WIFE	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO WIJKE	344500	DO	DO	DO
4		PRINKSMA ✓ GEERTJE	25 ✓	F	S	WITHOUT	DO DO	DO DO	DO	DO OUDEGA	344492	DO	DO	DO
5		GRABER ✓ WILLIAM	29 ✓	M	M	MECHANIC	DO GERMAN	DO SWITZER LAND	GERMAN	SWITZER LAND BRITNAN	397337	DO	JUNE 27TH 28	DO BANGOVER, ILL.
6		DE KLERK ✓ HENDRIK P.	23 ✓	M	M	DO DO	DO DUTCH	DO HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND AMSTERDAM	336936	DO	JAN. 24TH 28	DO CHICAGO, ILL.
7		FOR WIFE SEE MANIFEST 5 LINE 25. MERX ✓ HANS	47 ✓	M	S	PROFESSOR OF MUSIC.	DO GERMAN	DO GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY KALDENKIRCHEN	374573	DO	MAY 12TH 28	DO NEW YORK, N. Y.
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

08-27
36
27
12
Stirling, Lp 11-2-28

21

2

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

59

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to enter or discharge, or both?						Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes	
1	FATHER IN LAW, MR. A. DE HAAN LEEK, GR., HOLLAND.	MICH.	MUSKEGON	NO	SELF	MORE	YES, 1925/1928	MUSKEGON, MICH.	BROTHER, M. OVERKAMP, R. R. 2, MUSKEGON, MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLD	BLUE	NONE
2	SON IN LAW, H. SMIT, HINDE LOOPEN, HOLLAND.	N. J.	PATERSON	YES	DO	DO	YES, 1913/1928	PATERSON, N. J.	HOME, VEERLAN, PATERSON, N. J.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	BLUE	RIGHT EYE BLIND
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	HUSB AND	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	BLUE	NONE
4	DO	DO	DO	DO	FATHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
5	WIFE, H. GRABER, BAHNHOFSTR., BRITTAN, SWITZERLAND.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	DO	SELF	MORE	YES, 1923/1928	BANGOVER, PA.	C/O ALFRED HOFMANN INC. 635/15TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
6	FATHER, W. DE KLERK, SLOTERKA DE 177, AMSTERDAM, N. HOLLAND	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	DO	DO	YES, 1925/1928	CHICAGO, ILL.	HOME, 8614 LOWE AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRN	BRN	DO
7	FATHER, J. WERX, AMNVE'LER, GERMANY.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	DO	DO	DO	YES, 1927/1928	NEW YORK, N. Y.	HOME, 1425 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	DO	BLD	BLUE	DO
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol, Master**, of the ss. **VEENDAM**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, 19 **28.**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *1*

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *"VRENDAM"* sailing from *ROTTERDAM*, October 17th, 19*28*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK* OCT 27 1928, 19 *60*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schulte	Olga	63	✓	f	a	Court of Los Angeles October 1922. Calif.	P.O. Box 149, Santa Barbara Cal.
2	Bouman	Abraham R.	48	✓	m	m	District Court of Knox Co., Center, Neb., April 23rd 1925.	Broadway Corner Mainstr., Bloomfield, Neb.
3	Bouman	Theodora	43	✓	f	m	Citizen by Husband's Papers.	10847 Edbrooke Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
4	Hoening	Marie	43	✓	f	m	Citizen by Husband's Papers.	10847 Edbrooke Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
5	Kitz	Antoon	63	✓	m	d	Common Pleas Court of Passaic Co., Paterson, N.J., May 25th 1900.	114 North 1st Street, Paterson, N.J.
6	Addies van Hoven	Marie	63	✓	f	w	Common Pleas Court of Passaic Co., Paterson, N.J., Oct. 21st 1887.	142 Midland Avenue, Carfield, N.J.
7	Sprunck	Marion S.	35	✓	f	m	July 5th 1893 Los Angeles, Cal.	4213 Glenmeir Avenue, Los Angeles, Cal.
8	Vlot	Martinus	46	✓	m	s	Supreme Court of New York Co., New York, N.Y., Jan. 20th 1922.	26 South Street, New York, N.Y.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line 3, Theodora Bouman, cancelled, transferred to Man. 7 Line 2.

Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **41**

(Printed in England) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **"VERDAN"** sailing from **CHATEAUPORT**, 17th October, 19 **28**, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **OCT 28 1928**, 19 **61**
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BROWNE.	Emily.	63.	✓	F. Wid.		BY MARRIAGE.	135, 3.14th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	GRANTER.	Carl.	60.	✓	M. M.	November 11th, 1868. Bayona, Delaware.		1008, Clinton St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14-27

S. S. VEENDAM sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK Oct 27 1928, 19 62

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STEIN	SOPHIE	56		F	S		COURT OF BROOKLYN, N.Y. Oct. 11, 1925	125 PROSPECT PARK W. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28,

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ted rd: Class.

S. S. V E E N D A M. Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

64

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States (State question) (Full list of this question)	Whether coming by means of any other conveyance than a vessel, or by land, or by air, or by sea, or by any other means	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?								Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	MOTHER, MRS. C. OLYMBITIS, CALYMNOS, GREECE	PA.	BLAIR	NO	SELF	350	YES 1910-1928	COUSIN, MR. A. TILEMAKOS, P.O. 92, BLAIR, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. G. GERVASI, POSCHIAVO, SWITZERLAND	CAL.	MERCED	NO	DO	DO	DO 1924-1928	BROTHER, MR. L. GERVASI, ROAD 1, MERCED, CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DO	BRO	BLUE	DO
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER *

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master, VEENDAM.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, ^{sailing therewith, do}
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^{(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by} swear ^{or not therewith," as the case may be)} that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

65

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

THIRD CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V E E N D A M. *Passengers sailing from* BOULOGNE-SUR-MER, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers 4,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alums

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

66

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 27 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?											Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	MOTHER, MRS. G. GRAZIA, POSCHIAVO, SWITZERLAND	CONN.	WINSTED	NO	SELF	NO	NO	UNCLE, MR. A. GODENZI, WINSTED, CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BRO	BRO	NONE
2	MOTHER, MRS. F. FANONI, POSCHIAVO, SWITZERLAND	CAL.	MERCED	YES	DO	NO	NO	FRIEND, MR. L. GERVASI, MERCED, CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
4	MOTHER, MRS. G. GERVASI, POSCHIAVO, SWITZERLAND	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	BROTHER, MR. L. GERVASI, ROAD 1, MERCED, CAL.	DO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DO	BRO	GREY	DO
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. K. K. K. Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master, ~~signature~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-505

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928

Total passengers	• • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • •	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the S.S. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 20 THIRD CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Along . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. 07/1917

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9

IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

THIRD CLASS. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED	TRANSIT	GONTOR ✓	GOLDA	27	✓	F	S MODISTE	YES	JIDISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	GENEVOVKA	9	RIGA, LATVIA	10/11/28.	RUSSIA	ODESSA
2	ADMITTED	TRANSIT	SHUBOWITZ ✓	ELJA	21	✓	M	S TAYLOR	YES	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NOVOSIBKO	1	DO.	DO.	DO.	NOVOSIBKO
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

04-37
05-37
Jehayly up 11 30 am
Oct 18 1928

35

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

72

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, ROTTERDAM, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

73

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8 THIRD CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		BLAAUW ✓	GRIETJE	18		F	S	SERVANT	YES	36.7	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	20-27	HOLLAND	KLOOSTERBUREN	EXAMINED QUOTA 571 ✓	IN EUROPE ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	10/12/28.	27	HOLLAND	KLOOSTERBUREN
2		DO.	TJERKJE ✓	14		F	S	NONE	YES	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	572 ✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.
3		EIKELENBERG ✓	JOHANNES	23		M	S	FARMHAND	YES	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DEVENTER	136 ✓	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	DEVENTER
4	ADMITTED	ROCHOVSKA ✓	HELENA	70		F	WID	HOUSEW.	YES	36.7	TO SON	NO	CZ. SLOV.	SLOVAK.	06	CZ. SLOV.	POHORELA	1235 ✓	PRAGUE, CZ. SLOV.	10/13/28.	06	CZ. SLOV.	POHORELA
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928

74

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss. VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928

	Passengers	Crew	Total
Total passengers	60	7	67
U. S. citizens	58	7	65
Aleuts	2	0	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 28 1928

19

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or as a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether under sentence of any court, or whether under arrest, or whether in custody of any officer of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States								Whether alien is a member of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	GRANDFATHER, KARL LEHR, NECKARHAUSEN, GERMANY.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	MOTHER	NO			UNCLE, PAUL LEHR, 2915 WOODSTOCK STR. PHILA. PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE	NONE
2	GR. FATHER, J. LUDEMA, LEENS, FRIESLAND, HOLLAND.	ILLS.	CHICAGO		FATHER	NO			FATHER, E. VELLENGA, 6822 SO. GREEN ST. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	BLO.	BLUE	DO.
3	COUSIN, H. DE RUITER, MEERKERK, HOLLAND.	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	NO	YES 1914/1928		HOME, 149 WELLENVILLE STR. ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	DO.	GREY	BLUE	DO.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or as a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master. Y. Krol.

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 1928.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. VEENDAM . . . *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM , OCTOBER 17TH , 1928.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Afians	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master W. Krol

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss. VEENDAM, ROTTERDAM, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

79

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October 19 28.

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. apxxx

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 17TH, 1928.

Handwritten signature
OCT 29 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Krol
Master. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 28th. day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. Francis, Surgeon of the ss VEENDAM, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

C. H. Francis

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 19 28.
at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. VEENDAM. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, OCTOBER 12TH, 1928.

No. 24. Steinfeld - Bernard. Transferred to 2nd. Class MAR. 6/4.

About

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

OCT 28 1928

, 19

84

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, pilot, or government)</small>	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, HUGO SCHUMACHER, ELBERFELD, GERM.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	35 NO	ACQ. LOUIS HAMEL 3293 MYRTLE AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE NONE
2	MOTHER, BAKALA MARIA, KALNIŠT, BEZ GIRALTVOCE, C.Z. SLOV.	N.Y. YONKERS	SEE COL. 23	NO NO	HUSBAND, THOMAS PALA 44 SEYMOUR STR. YONKERS N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 4	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
3	GR. MOTHER DO.	DO. DO.	DO.	NO NO	FATHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
4	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	DO.	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BRO.	GREY DO.
5	BROTHER, CYPRIAN MAHOVIC VESELI J/VAH, BEZ, PIESTANY	PA. NORTHAMPTON	YES DO.	70 NO	SISTER I.L. J.WANKO 107 W. 17TH STREET, NORTHAMPTON PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 6	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
6	BRO. I.L. DO.	PA. DO.	YES DO.	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 2	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
7	UNCLE DO.	PA. DO.	YES DO.	NO NO	AUNT DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
8	DO. DO.	PA. DO.	YES FATHER	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BRO.	BLUE DO.
9	MOTHER, HALAEUK BARBORA, PODLUZANY, BEZ LEVICE, C.Z. SLOV.	PA. SLATINGTON	YES SELF	69 NO	BRO. I.L. JOHN POROBINSKY SLATINGTON PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 8	DO.	BRO.	BLUE DO.
10	MOTHER I.L. DO.	PA. DO.	DO. HUSBAND	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 5	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
11	BROTHER, HERMAN BAUER, 83 IPPELHEIMERSTR., HEIDELBERG.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES SELF	MORE NO	ACQ. MARGARETHA ALTER, 2056 N. SEMINARY AVE. CHICAGO ILLS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
12	MOTHER, MARIA GROENEVELD ARENDT STR. 10, FRANKFURT O/M.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	MORE NO	BROTHER FRITZ GROENEVELD, 435 PRODUCT EXCH. 8 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
13	UNCLE, TH. ALBUS, BEUKENLAAN 29, SC ESTDIJK, HOLLAND.	N.J. ARLINGTON	NO SEE COL. 23	50 NO	ACQ. A. STEGEWAN, 15 HILLSIDE PLACE, NORTH ARLINGTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 6	DO.	BRO.	GREY DO.
14	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	NO DO.	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 5	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
15	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	NO DO.	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
16	DO. DO.	DO. DO.	NO DO.	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	.	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
17	FATHER A.J. GILJISSEN, 351 MARKT, MIIDELBURG.	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	YES SELF	MORE NO	UNCLE, ADRIAAN GROOTJANS, 1318 NEWARK AVE. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 10	DO.	BLO.	BLUE MISSING RIGHT EAR LAP
18	FATHER I.L. DO.	DO. DO.	YES HUSBAND	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 7	DO.	BLO.	BLUE NONE
19	GR. FATHER DO.	DO. DO.	YES FATHER	NO NO	DO. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 .	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
20	WIFE, PAULA THIESMEYER, KASERNENSTR. 35, DUSSELDORF.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	100 NO	FRIEND, A. LOHMANN, 351 85TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 11	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
21	WIFE, MRS. SIEPENKOTHEN, DUSSELDORF, WISSMANNSTR. 19,	DO. DO.	SELF	150 NO	ACQ. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 8	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
22	FATHER, FRITZ ITTNER, HAUPTSTR. 19, HARTMANNSDORF.	N.Y. LONG ISLAND CITY	NO SELF	MORE NO	ACQ. WM. BADER, 2043 31ST STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 8	DO.	BLO.	GREY DO.
23	SISTER, B. WAYER, OLSBRUECKEN GERMANY	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	25 NO	AUNT, MINNIE SCHEID, 358 LINCOLN ROAD, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 2	DO.	BRO.	BRO. DO.
24	WIFE, FAIGA STEINFELD, ROSSINADOW, POLAND.	DO. NEW YORK	SELF	50 NO	BROTHER, HERMAN STEINFELD 50/32 E. 33RD ST. NEW YORK	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 6	DO.	BLO.	BLUE DO.
25	GR. MOTHER, F.J. DRIES, BREED STRAAT 4, SCHIEDAM, HOLLAND.	N.J. JERSEY CY.	NO SEE COL. 23	5 NO	FATHER, J.C. DRIES, BAROW STREET 100, JERSEY CY. N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLO.	BLUE DO.
26	WIFE, A.D. RIDDERING, CORN. ANTH. STR. 44, AMSTERDAM.	PA. POTTSVILLE	NO SELF	MORE YES 1920/1928 POTTSVILLE PA.	HOME, 211 N. GEORGE STR. POTTSVILLE PA.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 11	DO.	BLO.	BRO. DO.
27	MOTHER, M. FRANCHIMONT, ZWAANSHALS 364, HOLLAND, ROTTERDAM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	SEE COL. 23	25 NO	FUTURE HUSBAND, PETER CLEMENTE 182 THOMPSON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	DO.	NO	5 3	DO.	BLO.	GREY DO.
28	UNC														

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Y. Krol, Master, of the ss. VEENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest/Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master, ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **ss. "VEENDAM"**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **19** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

C.H. Francis

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, **1928.**
at **New York.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1. WORKAZAY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VEENDAM" Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, October 17th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Reenter-Permit.	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		KUBLI	CASPAR	40	M	3	Waiter	yes English	yes	SWITZERLAND German	Switzerland GLARIS	375484	Washington, D.C. May 14th. 1928.	U.S.A. New York City
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 26th, 1928.

85

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification						
		State	City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?															
1	Mother: Cl. Kubli. Clariss. Switzerland.	N.Y.	New York City.	WORKAWAY	more	Yes	10 years	New York City.	The Swiss Club. 45 W. 52nd. Str. New York City, N.Y.	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Krol,** Master, of the **S.S. "VEENDAM"**, from sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **28th.** day of **October**, **19 28.**
at **New York.**

W. Krol
Master, Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 14-314)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. VEENDAM TOURIST THIRD CABIN

sailing from Rotterdam

, October 17th 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCT 27 1928

W.S.L.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Kearney	George	33	M	S Philadelphia Pa., June 4th 1895.		Bristol Pike, Andalusia Pa.
2	Schneider	William	55	M	Wd.	Federal Court of New York Cy. March 1901.	2010 Talmutt Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
3	van Pernis	Petronella	48	F	S 2442356	Supreme Court of New York, of Rich County N.Y., November 20th 1926.	166 Margaret Street Richmond N.Y.
4	Cotter	Renee	35	F	S 2668357	District Court of New York cy, N.Y. June 18th 1928.	84 East 119th Street New York Cy. N.Y.
5	Blazer	John	43	M	M	Supreme Court at New York January 6th 1920.	110 th 77 street New York Cy. N.Y.
6	Jellema	Gerrit	40	M	Wd.	District Court of Virginia City Mex. September 21st 1919.	211 Greenwood Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Do.	Martin	6	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. October 6th 1922.	Do; Do;
8	Vellinga	Menno	7	M	S	La Grange Ills, January 19th 1921.	Father: 6822 So. Greenstreet Chicago Ills.
9	Do.	Aaltje	8	F	S	Chicago Ills, November 18th 1922.	Do. Do.
10	Do.	Johannes	4	M	S	Do. Do. December 6th 1923.	Do. Do.
11	Do.	Ida	2	F	S	Do. Do. August 22nd. 1926.	Do. Do.
12	For mother see Man. Zeldenrust	6 Line 11 Peter	55	M	S	District Court, Denver Col. February 26th 1912.	El Monte Cal.
13	Shob	Rose	24	F	S	District Court of Chicago, Ills. March 16th 1928.	o/o Mrs. Lann, 4734 Ingelside Ave. Near 48th Str. Chicago Ills.
14	Huisman	Charlotte	59	F	Wd.	Rochester N.Y. 1915.	618 Keniston Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
15	Schwarz	Margaretha	56	F	M.	Los Angeles Cal. October 19th 1919.	203 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.
16	van Klaveren	Peter	6	M	S	Chicago Ills. July 7th 1922.	9953 Wentworth Ave. Chicago Ills.
17	do.	Anne	4	F	S	Chicago Ills. June 23rd 1924.	do. do.
18	For mother see Man. Louwinger	no. 6 line 13. Peter	3	M	S	Chicago Ills. October 13th 1925.	59 E. 99th Place, Chicago Ills.
19	Parkinson	Taintor	42	M	S	Talmouth Mass. October 22nd 1886	2067 Park Road, Washington D.C.
20	Diefenbach	Lina	40	F	M	Supreme Court of New York March 4th 1927	583 5th Ave. Astoria L.I. N.Y.
21	do.	William	5	M	S	New-York, 10-9-1923.	do. do.
22	do.	Aimee	2	F	S	New-York, 1-17-1926.	do. do.
23	Bamberg	Salomon	57	M	M	Lake County Circuit Court, of Indiana at Hammond. May 7th 1890	7726 So. Ada Street, Chicago Ills.
24	van Wyngaarden	Grace	46	F	M 2640785	Court of Monroe County at Rochester N.Y. March 31st 1927	Home Argie Park Rochester N.Y.
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **50**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English 16-814)

TOURIST CLASS 3rd.

S. S. **"VERMONT"** sailing from **SCHEMANTON**, 17th October, 19**28**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** OCT 27 1928, 19**88**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	FERGUSON.	Twyla.	41.	✓ F.	M. August 1st, 1888. Webb City, Mo.		Klamath Falls, Oregon.
2	Hoddy.	Ann.	44.	✓ F.	M. May 1st, 1884. Lexington, Miss.		Parkwood, Miss.
3	ENGL.	Adolph.	34.	✓ M.	M. March 25th, 1894. Milwaukee, Wisc.		6740, Kimbark Ave., Chicago, Ill.
4	ENGL.	Esther.	34.	✓ F.	M. September 3rd, 1893. Ithaca, Wisc.		do.
5	MARIS.	Charles.	51.	✓ M.	M. June 3rd, 1866. Philadelphia, Pa.		41, Cedar Ave., Longwood, Pa.
6	MARIS.	Elizabeth.	41.	✓ F.	M. December 1st, 1867. do.		do.
7	TATUM.	MARY.	60.	✓ F.	Wid. November 26th, 1867. Philadelphia, Pa.		2816, S. 3rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
8	TATUM.	JULIENNA	34.	✓ F.	M. February 12th, 1894. New York, Pa.		do.
9	TATUM.	Charles.	34.	✓ M.	M. April 1st, 1904. Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
10					<i>Signature 9.45 am</i>		
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

89

(Printed in England 14-314)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VEENDAM

sailing from

R o t t e r d a m

, October 17th, 19 28,

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Oct 27 1928, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Volosin	Mary	19		F	S	Westland Pa. July 19th 1909. <i>Assembly 9. 45 am</i> <i>done</i>		Br. i. l. S. Sivanko P. O. Box 114, Vintondale Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *122*

(Printed in England 14-214)

12.
TOURIST 3rd. CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

S. S. **Y E E N D A M** sailing from **BOULOGNE-SUR-MER**, **OCTOBER 17TH., 1928**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **OCT 27 1928**, 19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	VAUTIER	FLORA	48	F	M		SUPERIOR COURT 1906	HOME, 124 LORLAND STR. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
2	DO	LAURETTE	8	F	S	Berkeley, Cal.	Dec. 21st. 1920.	DO
3	HOPKINS	CORNELIA D	32	F	S	AMHERST, MASS.	JAN. 18 1896	AMHERST, MASS.
4	PARKINSON	TAINTOR	42	M	S	PALETHUR, MASS.	OCT. 22 1886	2057 PARK RD. WASHINGTON, D.C.
5	VANDERHEYDEN	LEONA	23	F	S	OCANTO, WISC.	JULY 17 1905	322 N RICHMOND STR. APPLETON, WISC.
6	MC KAYE	ARVIA	26	F	S	NEW-YORK, N.Y.	FEB. 14 1902	WINDSOR, VT.
7	DO	CHRISTY	19	F	S	CORNISH, N.H.	JAN. 10 1909	DO
8	GLASS	EVA L.	26	F	S	Sevanees. Tenn.	Jul. 19. 1902.	SEVANEES. Tenn.
9	do	RAINSFORD	28	F	S	do.	Jul. 18. 1900.	-do-
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 4. Parkinson - Taintor. Did not sail.

46

Purser.

- NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. VERBAND

arrived

1928

19

M.

from

(Oct. Erdman)

91

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No.			No. PERSONS	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time									
17f	1 VAN DER DESSON William J Gil	5	1	RES BY DEF REC																					
70f	2 ROCHON A Helene	8	1	CS BY DEF REC																					
25f	3 LER Elmer	7	3/6	RES BY DEF REC																					
5f	Julienne																								
17f	4 LER Elmer	1	1	RES BY DEF REC																					
31m	5 STORACE Elmer J Gil	9	2	" " "																					
19f	6 GAZAL Riwa	2	3/7	RES BY DEF REC																					
17f	Edmond																								
62f	7 GOMER Feige	2	5	RES BY DEF REC																					
19f	8 BROUSKIL Riwa	2	3	" " "																					

HOLLAND AMERICA

Overseas
Local Agents
U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

1500
2nd 225

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Build	Remarks
17										
18	Hopman	Klaas	32	"	"	"	"	"	44	"
19	Kuiper	Maarten	37	"	"	"	"	"	49	"
20	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
21	van Gyzen	Jan	4½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
22	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"
23	den Breems	Adrianus Aart	19	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
24	Hazenoot	Arend	19	"	"	"	"	"	30	"
25	Calvis	Gysbertus J.	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"
26	Matla	Theodorus E.	1m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"
27	v.Logochem	Hendrik E.	9	"	"	"	"	"	15	"
28	Willeman	Joseph	28	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"
29	v.Beek	Pieter	16½	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"
30	Verbaan	Jan W.	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"

No 15. *Steward - Michael J. Sailor. Did not sail.*

No 15. ~~Stow~~ - Rachel J. Sailor. Did not sail

Baron.

W. L. Lander
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Kobl	40	Swiss	Rotterdam, October 11th, 1928.

Form 250 NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Foreign in English)

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board Rotterdam (Place of delivery or detention)

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Not on board STATUS ON VESSEL (Not, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, etc.)

SCHINKEL Johannes Crew list Sailor

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the Immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1518

14-1518

18	Hopman	Klaas	32	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	62.
19	Kuiper	Maarten	37	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	74.
20	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.
21	van Gyzen	Jan	41	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
22	v.d.Oeyer	Adrianus	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75.
23	den Breems	Aart	19	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.
24	Hazencot	Arend	19	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.
25	Calvis	Gysbertus J.	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.
26	Matla	Theodorus E.	1m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.
27	v. Logchem	Hendrik E.	9	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	60.
28	Willeman	Joseph	28	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	91.
29	v. Beek	Pieter	161	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	66.
30	Verbaan	Jan W.	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.

15.

Steward - Rachtel / Sailor Red not sail

R. Baron.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
C. Kubli	40	Swiss	Rotterdam, October 11th, 1928.

Form 839

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Prepare in Duplicate)

Period 21 Oct 21 1921

To the Owner, Agent, Consignor, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. Vermont
Hallam

Pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 5, 1917, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration and Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board at St. Vincent and the Grenadines

(Place of delivery or detention)

the following-named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME Have not yet established STATUS ON VESSEL Not on board
FELDMOER Alois that they are Not on board
ZIMMERMANN Franz homemade Not on board

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

(Title of person making receipt) Immigrant Inspector

When delivery to the immigration station is required, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration officer's transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Nose	Teeth	Stature
17													
18	Hopman	Klaas	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 62.
19	Kuiper	Maarten	✓	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 74.
20	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 70.
21	van Gyzen	Jan	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 65.
F.P. 22	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'9" 75.
23	den Breems	Adrianus Aart	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 65.
24	Hazenoot	Arend	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 75.
25	Calvis	Gysbertus J.	✓	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 67.
26	Matla	Theodorus E.	✓	1m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 72.
First 27	v.Logchen	Hendrik M.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 60.
28	Willeman	Joseph	✓	28	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 91.
29	v.Beek	Pieter	✓	16½	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'5" 66.
C 30	Verbaan	Jan W,	✓	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 75.

No 15. Steward - Michael / Sailor Did not sail P.D. and

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

95

Vessel VEENDAM, arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krol	Witze		37	Master	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	55	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	79.-	
2	Kleyn	Cornelis N.		18	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	81.-	
3	Branda	Rens		15	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
4	Schipper	Hendrik		10	3rd.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
5	Meekhout	Willem H.		13	2nd.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
6	Treep	Daniel		7	4th.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
7	Meyerhof	Hermanus J.		10	Marconist	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	76.-	
8	Adelerhof	Johannes		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
9	Prins	Adrianus		27	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
10	Valkhof	Engelbertus		15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
11	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan		39	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
12	Duvalois	Jan		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
13	Bugter	Jan		36	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	
14	Karremans	Nicolaas A.		27	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
15	Steen	Maachiel J.		12	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
16	Rommelzwaal	Leendert		22	Sailor	11-10-28	Rotterdam	No	yes	32	male	Dutch	Holland	5'11"	83.-	
17	v.d.Horst	Gerrit J.		20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
18	Hopman	Klaas		32	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
19	Kuiper	Maarten		37	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
20	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan		10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
21	van Gyzen	Jan		41	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	v.d.Oever	Adrianus		12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
23	den Breems	Aart		19	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
24	Hazencot	Arend		19	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
25	Calvis	Gysbertus J.		2	O.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
26	Matla	Theodorus E.		1m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
27	v.Logchem	Hendrik E.		0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
28	Willeman	Joseph		28	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	91.-	
29	v.Beek	Pieter		16 1/2	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	66.-	
30	Verbaan	Jan W.		12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	

Line
OriginLocal Agents
T. - 8070, 8-30, 8-1115

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Sheet No. 2.

EW

I, *W. K. S.*, *Master*, of the *A. VEENDAM*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

October, 19*28*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **VERENDAM**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**, 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Sully name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Prins	Huibert	✓	8	3rd. Engineer	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.-	
2	Schmi	Petrus J.	✓	8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
3	Steenkruyer	Klaas	✓	5	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
4	Wuister	Jan	✓	6	4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
5	Groeneveld	Barend	✓	5	4th. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
6	Westra	Gerlof	✓	5½	4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
7	Marcus	Matthys J.	✓	6	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	69.-	
8	Voogt	Pieter	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
9	de Wit	Johannes	✓	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
10	Schwagerman	Coert H.	✓	10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
11	de Munnik	Cornelis	✓	32	Motor driver	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
12	Leurs	Jean F.M.L.	✓	14	Oiler	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
13	Siegers	Cornelis	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
14	Meerman	Hendrik Z.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
15	Lanser	Adrianus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
16	Mussert	Simon R.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
17	Leen	Kasper K.	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
18	Heggi	Jacobus H.	✓	5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
19	Vergalen	Adrianus J.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
20	Hoogerwerf	Simon	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
21	Kuipers	Klaas	✓	24	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'4"	60.-	
22	v.d. Vlies	Leendert A.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
23	Pleybo	Cornelis	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	Rietdyk	Jan J.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	68.-	
25	Maarleveld	Wilhelmus F.	✓	22	Trimmer	11-10-28	Rotterdam	No	yes	41	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	67.-	
26	Tindal	Adriaan P.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
27	Butters	Willem J.	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
28	Hagelkerken	Antonie J.	✓	1	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
29	Jansen	Gysbert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
30	Francois	Carroll H.	✓	15	Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	American	5'8"	75.-	

Line
OwnersLocal Agents
T. - 0000 9-28. 08110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Holland America
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of October, 19 20

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	vanZomerem	Jan		3	Nurse	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	31	male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	90.	
2	Baron	Ryk		17	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	90.	
3	Job	Willem K.G.		5	Adj. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
4	Boluyt	Johannes A.		6	Purser's clerk	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	87.	
5	Tresfon	Elise Th.		27	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
6	Metskes	Hendrik		1	Ass. CH. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
7	de Brouwer	Martinus J.D.		7	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
8	Sondag	Josephus V.		30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	94.	
9	van Baalen	Cornelis H.		25	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	93.	
10	Bras	Isaac P.		16	Barber	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
11	Hak	Johannes G.		11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
12	v. Loon	Johannes		9	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
13	Verver	Johannes W.F.		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	74.	
14	Spits	Nicolaas		5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
15	Frankhuizen	Gerard		5	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
16	Havermans	Arnoldus		10	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
17	Fiering	Gerrit		15	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
18	Warman	Mattheus P.		15	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	94.	
19	v.d. Briel	Jan		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1"	96.	
20	v.d. Horst	Pieter J.		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	79.	
21	v.d. Sommen	Thomas J.M.		15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	64.	
22	Simons	Marinus R.		22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	76.	
23	de Vliet	Thomas		22	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
24	de Olde	Jan H.		4	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
25	Plomp	Joris		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
26	Boeulderman	Hendrik		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
27	Spykerman	Gerrit		40	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	85.	
28	v. Gunsteren	Francois L.H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
29	Houtsager	Jacobus C.		13	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	73.	
30	Amann	Jan		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Swiss German	Swiss German	5'7"	70.	

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

3

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

October, 1928

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**, 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v.d.Berg	Jan H.	✓	23	Steward	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83.	
2	Verhulst	Seraphinus	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	86.	
3	de Zeeuw	Roelof	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
4	Schott	Antonius J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
P.E. 5	v.d.Vloed	Willem	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
6	van Zessen	Johannes J.A.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	53.	
7	v.Gogh	Dirk	✓	6y.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	68.	
8	Verhoeff	Joseph A.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
9	v.Berkel	Mihiel	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
10	Baars	Hendrik G.A.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	60.	
11	Latooy	Hubertus	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	72.	
12	Crynen	Johannes	✓	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
13	v.Vliet	Nicolaas G.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
14	van Dyk	Ulbe A.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	62.	
15	zNonk	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
P.P.E. 16	Gusevius	Werner H.	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	German	5'7"	64.	
17	Smit	Johan H.W.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	85.	
18	Spek	Pieter H.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
19	Trompert	Pieter	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	55.	
20	Bos	Bernardus	✓	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	72.	
21	van Toor	Jan	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
22	Hensepeter	Evert A.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
23	v.Duyn	Frederik J.C.	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	55.	
24	Gilden	Johannes Th	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
25	Meyers	Johannes Jacobus G.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
26	v.Reekun	Hendrik	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
27	Westers	Jacobus	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
First 28	Nooy	Daniel	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.	
29	de Zeeuw	Korstiaan	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
30	v.d.Most	Johannes H.	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	94.	

Line

Owens

Local Agents

Form T. 5000, 2-25-2512.

Local Agents

Form T. 5000, 2-25-2512.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of October, 1928

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VRENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**. 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Koot	Ahasverus	✓	14	Steward	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	34	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	76.	
2	v.d.Broek	Paul C.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
3	Bornet	Johannes C. Th.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
4	Hartman	Willem	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
5	v. Wyngaarden	Jan	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	80.	
6	Burggraaf	Jan A. A.	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'1"	70.	
7	v. d. Berg	Helmut	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
8	Driessen	Martinus J. D.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	82.	
9	Bakker	Cornelia P.	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	60.	
10	v. Gend	Pieter H.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
11	Pels	Johannes	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
12	Zandvliet	Arie	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
13	Ollefers	David H.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
14	v. Alphen	Johannes C. B.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
15	v. Weert	Johannes L.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	68.	
16	de Jong	Willem G.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
17	van Donk	Govert J. G.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	65.	
F. PE 18	de Haag	Abraham J.	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
19	de Waard	Nicolaas	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	50.	
20	Vilters	Michiel	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	60.	
21	Leemans	Dirk	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	49.	
22	Fagel	Nicolaas P.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	60.	
23	Roggeveen	Jacobus L.	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	69.	
24	Sabes	Adrianus P.	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	50.	
25	v. Weers	Hubertus P.	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	56.	
26	Bunk	Isidore	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
27	Vlot	Johannes D.	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	50.	
28	Okaniak	Boleslaw	✓	3	" 3rd. cl.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Polish	Polish	5'7"	69.	
29	Kuent	Frans	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	<i>Fr. Slovak</i> German	German	5'9"	73.	
F. PE 30	de Groot	Marius	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.	

Line

Company

Local Agents

U. S. DEPT. OF LABOR

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

W. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of October, 1928

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v.d.Reyken	Johannes H.	✓	5	Steward 3rd. cl.	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	83.-	
2	Willemsen	Pieter A.B.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
3	Hermesen	Thomas Th.M.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
4	v.Kyk	Gerardus	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	63.-	
5	Groen	Pieter	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
6	Dolling	Paul R.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'9"	84.-	
7	v.d.Holst	Jacobus	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-	
8	v.d.Abeeie	Marinus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
9	Poot	Cornelis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	78.-	
10	Lange	Arie	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	58.-	
11	Breyer	Tednis	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
12	Hoogendoorn	Aart	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
13	v.Maanen	Hendrik	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	68.-	
14	Pynacker	Johan	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	74.-	
15	Noordermeer	Marinus	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
16	Bouwens	Pieter M.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
17	Bos	Ake	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	110.-	
18	v.Ooyen	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
19	Edens	Geert	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
20	Dorr	Carl	✓	2m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
21	Bleyenbergh	Willem	✓	1m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
22	Ry	Leendert P.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	58.-	
23	Coenraad	Carel	✓	3	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
24	Ligteringe	Cornelis	✓	20	Musician	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
25	Kannenes	Willem	✓	34	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	59.-	
26	de Leeuw	Abraham	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
27	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	✓	8	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
28	Moulman	Hendrikus	✓	20	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
29	de Jong	Jacobus A.	✓	5	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	77.-	
30	Kegge	Pieter	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Form T. 6000, 3-28-28, 65110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of October, 1928

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam. 101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Steyns	Josephus T.		1½	Cook	11-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	24	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	65.-	
2	v.d. Zyden	Evert J.		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
3	Bykerk	Matthys L.		7½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
4	Hubregtse	Issac A.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
5	Benninga	Albert H.H.		5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
6	van Tilburg	Cornelis A.		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
7	van Loon	Arnold W.P.		15	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	67.-	
8	Timmermans	Fransiscus J.		13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
9	Moons	Victor		13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
10	Sterzenbach	Heinz		4m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'7"	63.-	
11	de Graaf	Hendrik W.		17	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	73.-	
12	Speet	Hendrikus		5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	80.-	
13	Lorber	Camile		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	French	5'7"	65.-	
14	Tromp	Fransiscus		6	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68.-	
15	den Hollander	Arie J.		1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
16	Kroon	Dirk		1½	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
First 17	Suiker	Dirk A.		0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	56.-	
F.P.B. 18	Reinhard	Hendrik		3m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
F.P.B. 19	Blok	Everardus F.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
20	Troost	Jacob		12	Butcher	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
21	Renaud	Pieter		½	"	"	"	"	"	56½	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
22	Zyleman	Johannes G.		7½	Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
23	van Dommelen	Martinus G.		5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	Petrejus	Take		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
25	de Koning	Marinus S.		8	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
26	Akkermans	Hendrikus M.A.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	66.-	
27	Gelderblom	Willem		7m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
28	Groenewoud	Pieter		3	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
29	Vermeulen	Leendert		37	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	85.-	
30	de Jonge	Johannes		1	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5700 T. - 5000 S. - 30. 65119.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

7

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. Hest Master of the VEENDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

October, 1928

W. H. Hest
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 23 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	Kryn N.		25	Sailor	12-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	37	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.	
2	Engels	Johannes F.		23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
3	Roeleveld	Willem		6	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	55.	
4	v.d.Gevel	Hendrik		30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
5	Vis	Gerrit		11m.	Ass. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
6	van Ham	Cornelis		7	Electrician	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
7	Lens	Cornelis		5 1/2	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
8	Gelens	Johannes		5	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	76.	
9	Otto	Johannes G.		32	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	6'1"	106.	
10	Middendorp	Hendrikus J.		17	Ass. Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
11	van Kan	Fransiscus P.		12	Storessevant	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	65.	
12	van Merkensteyn	Peter J.		8	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
F. PE 13	Bronk	Gysbertus A.		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
F. PE 14	Daemen	Bernard A.H.M.		3	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
First 15	Stayen	Wilhelmus J.		0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	73.	
F. PE 16	Ramaker	Petrus W.		10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	70.	
F. PE 17	v. Zanten	Gerrit		1m.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
18	Allart	Adrianus M.		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	58.	
F. PE 19	Oor	Gerrit L.		0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	50.	
20	de Beer v. Weelderen	Roelofke		19	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	52	female	"	"	5'9"	86.	
21	Pelgrim	Klaas		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
22	de Vlieger	Janna P.		3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	64.	
23	Henkens Bouman	Henken Maria		2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	70.	
F. PE 24	v.d.Blink	Albertus J.W.		2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	70.	
25	v.d.Vaart	Elisabeth P.		2	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	75.	
26	Jansen	Neeltje A.		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	57.	
First 27	Janssen	Cornelis J.		2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	male	"	"	5'7"	72.	
F. PE 28	Wugdrach	Theo		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	German	5'6"	70.	
First 29	van Ommeren	Jacobus C.		0	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.	
F. PE 30	Steinmetz	Frederik		7	4th. Officer	15-10-28	R'dam	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

NEW T. - 6000, S. - 6010.

Owners

Local Agents

NEW T. - 6000, S. - 6010.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

103

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW-YORK, OCT 28 1928, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schoenmaker	Cornelis		22	Electrician	15-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	42	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	88.	
2	de Wit	Johannes		31	Foreman					45				5'8"	79.	
3	v.d. Wende	Andrie s		17	Pantryman	15-10-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	35	male	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	82.	
4	Suisse	Hendrikus D.		8	Steward					24				5'8"	65.	
First 5	Joffe	Mozes		1						30		German	German	5'7"	63.	
F.P.E. 6	Schroder	Leonardus G.		10						27		Dutch	Holland	5'8"	63.	
F.P.E. 7	Beyer	Florian		6m.						42		Austrian	Austrian	5'7"	90.	
F.P.E. 8	Henze	Leonard A.		3						30		Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.	
9	Schäfer	Emile		15						42		German	German	5'7"	64.	
10	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.		9						27		Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74.	
11	de Ruiter	Pieter		6m.						20				5'7"	56.	
12	Bleikslot	Arie		1½						17				5'4"	50.	
13	Legerstee	Johannes G.		1½						18				5'9"	85.	
First 14	Riksen	Willem		0						23				5'10"	70.	
F.P.E. 15	Kohler	Johan P.		1m.	Steward	15-10-28	Rotterdam	No	Yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	67.	
16	Siermons	Petrus C.		5m.						18				5'6"	55.	
17	Bove	Johan J.P.M.		½						15		Luxemburg		5'6"	60.	
F.P.E. 18	de Man	Johan A.		2m.						14		Dutch	Holland	5'4"	50.	
F.P.E. 19	Schiks	Rut		3m.						17				5'6"	60.	
First 20	Kooymans	Leendert		0						15				5'6"	50.	
F.P.E. 21	Donker	Jan		2m.						14				5'7"	50.	
F.P.E. 22	de Visser	Johannes M.		2m.						18				5'6"	60.	
Work- away 23	Kubli	Casper		0				Yes		40		Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	66.	
F.P.E. 24	Schut	Bernardus A.		8	3rd. cl.			No.		29		Dutch	Holland	5'9"	68.	
25	van Wezel	Lambertus Th.		2½						23				5'6"	55.	
26	Schneyderberg	Willem		3						25				5'8"	63.	
27	Koorengevel	Leendert		4m.						23				5'7"	65.	
F.P.E. 28	Lodema	Willem H.		1						19				5'8"	72.	
F.P.E. 29	Levi	Salli		1½	Cook					33				5'7"	63.	
First 30	Bakker	Jan		1½						22				5'7"	72.	

No. 2. de Wit - Johannes. Foreman. Cancelled. See Man 2/9.
No. 14. Riksen. Willem. Steward. Not to be.

Riksen

Line

Owners

Local Agents

T. - 5000, S. - 50, 50110.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

McCauley
Immigrant Inspector.* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Kiel, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of October, 1928

W. Kiel
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

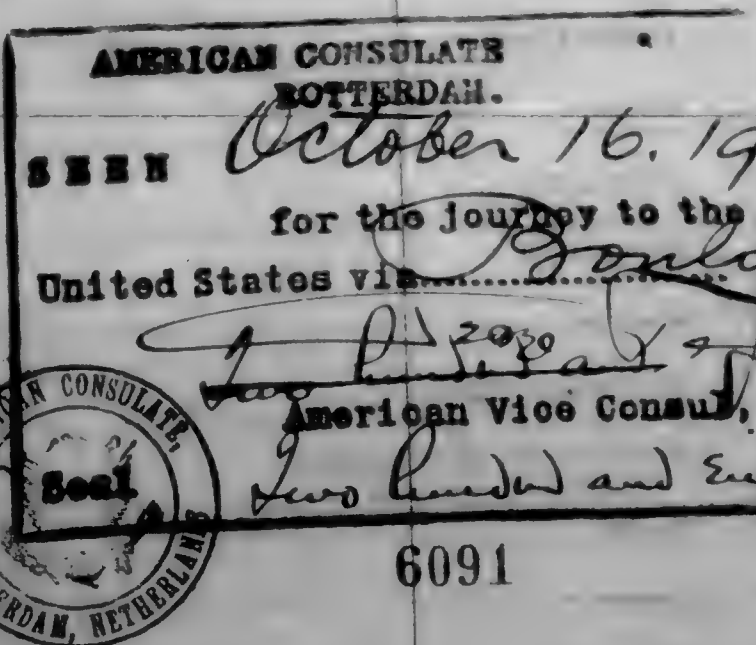
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P. PE 1	Visser	Leendert		5	Steward	16-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	45	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.	
P. PE 2	v.d.Brcek	Barthelomeus H.		2m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
3	Labovic	Charles		20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	82.	
4	Feilmoser	Alois		0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'6"	62.	
5	Flower	Casper A.		0	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83.	
6	van Heen	Hendrik		16	Cook	16-10-28	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	39	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.	
7	Strooband	Leonardus J.		1m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
8	Miedema	Simon		0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	60.	
9	Grootveld	Pieter		1	Butcher	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
10	Glansdorp	Hubertus		3	Baker	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
11	Brandt	Petrus H.		12	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
P. PE 12	van Egmond	Frederik C.		6m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	67.	
P. PE 13	Marquard	Barend		5m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	62.	
14	If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure:															
P. PE 15	van Maren	Johannes E.		2	Sailor	17-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	48	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	72.	
P. PE 16	v.d.Wolf	Gysbertus		5m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
P. PE 17	van Duikeren	Jan		16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
P. PE 18	Bude	Jacobus A.		24	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
P. PE 19	Reyngoud	Baltus		0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Rotterdam, October 16, 1928.
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

No. 5. Flower - Casper A. Cook. Did not sail
No. 15. van Maren - Johannes. Sailor. Did not sail. Reserve
No. 16. v.d. Wolf - Gysbertus. Sailor. - do - - do -
No. 17. van Duikeren - Jan. Fireman. - do - - do -
No. 19. Reyngoud - Baltus. Boilerboy. - do - - do -

R. Brown
Surgeon

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

W. J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master of the 1/2 VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

October, 1928

W. Krol
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

500
1225

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"VEENDAM"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **OCT 28 1928**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**. 105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First	Zimmermann	Franz		0	Steward	16-10-28	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	male	Austrian	Austrian			
2	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM. SEEN October 16, 1928. for the journey to the United States via <i>Boulogne & Southampton.</i></p> <p><i>Two hundred and eighty-four (284) names on list.</i></p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS OCT 16 1928 PER SEAMAN</p> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Schinkel	Johannes			Sailor	16-10-28	Rotterdam	No.	Yes	27	male	Dutch	Holland	5' 7"		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

MacLachlan
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Krol, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928

W. Krol
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 106
OCT 31 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Kucala, Surgeon of the SS Goro, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

10

PK
Cards Issued 1/10/28
Clerk 1/10/28
Cards Received 1/10/28
Cards Issued 1/10/28
Clerk 1/10/28

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1928

at Kingston, Jamaica



George F. Kelly

The Consul, United States of America

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



9	6	15
9	6	15

This manifest covers
thirteen (13) passengers
for New York on SS. Goro

Service No 1500
See No. 11 and 12. G.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

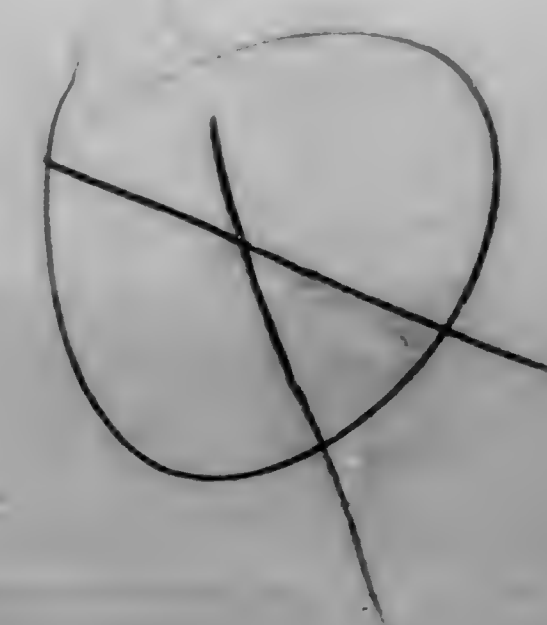
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bosnian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bulgarian	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Croatian	Italian (South).	Servian.
Dalmatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Dutch.	Korean.	Slovenian.
East Indian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
English.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
Finnish.	Mexican.	Syrian.
Flemish.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
French.	Moravian.	Welsh.
German.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Alien 9 6 15
Total 15
9 6 15

7-1 0-4

Queer Trick



List #1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "YORO"

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B. W. I., 23rd. OCTOBER, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		QUINLAN	SARAH J	39		F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANNS	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #396900	WASHINGTON D.C.	27/6/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U.S. C.	QUINLAN	SIDNEY S.	5	1	M	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	AMERICAN	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3		VAN LOON	DORIS	24	7	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #363771	WASHINGTON D.C.	23/4/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	U.S. C.	VAN LOON	GERALD G.	1	4	M	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	AMERICAN	DUTCH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		SALMON	OLIVE M.	56	3	F	M	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	SILCOAH	ON A TEMPORARY VISIT OF ABOUT 6 MONTHS			JAMAICA	SILCOAH
6		SEGREE	EVA A.	34	6	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	PORUS	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #403022	WASHINGTON D.C.	16/7/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
7		REID	DORIS AGATHA	27	10	F	S	DOMESTIC	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MORELAND	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #416866	WASHINGTON D.C.	8/9/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		MURRAY	PERCIVAL M	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #46	KINGSTON JA.	12/10/28	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9		GLANVILL	MINNA MILDRED	35	6	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	DEVON	RE-ENTRY PERMIT #338847	WASHINGTON D.C.	4/2/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		ANDERSON	MABEL G.	30	10	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	NON QUOTA VISA #48	KINGSTON JA.	19/10/28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11	U.S. C.	ANDERSON	JOHN B.	3	8	M	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	AMERICAN	WEST INDIAN	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12		ANDERSON	ARNOLD W.	1	10	M	S	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	AMERICAN	WEST INDIAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK				U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		LIPSETT	PERCIVAL C.	8	2	M	S	SCHOOL-BOY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	WEST INDIAN	JAMAICA	SAINT ELIZABETH	NON QUOTA IMMIGRATION VISA #26051	WASHINGTON D.C.	17/10/28	JAMAICA	CHRISTIANA
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 200,000,000 190,000,000 180,000,000 170,000,000 160,000,000 150,000,000 140,000,000 130,000,000 120,000,000 110,000,000 100,000,000 90,000,000 80,000,000 70,000,000 60,000,000 50,000,000 40,000,000 30,000,000 20,000,000 10,000,000 0

U.S. citizens

Alcay

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

OCT 22 1928

19₂₈

107

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Yoro, from Kigaton Jamaica B.W.I do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

OCT 28 1928

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "YORON"

Sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I., 23rd OCTR., 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U.S.A. 28 OCTR., 1924

108

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SLOANE	GEORGE F. (JNR.)	30	2	M	M	BROOKLYN N.Y. AUG. 16th, 1898		25 BROADWAY NEW YORK
2	TOWBRIDGE	J. PARKER (JNR)	30	2	M	S	LONG ISLAND NEW YORK AUG. 21st. 1923		521 WASHINGTON ST. NEW YORK
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Require

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
STEW. DEPT.					
ROBERT COLES	29	PANAMENIAN			
LUIGI DE LISO	27	ITALIAN			
LAMBERT DOBSON	29	BRITISH			
ENG. DEPT.					
LOW BOO	36	CHINESE			
LOW HOI	38	CHINESE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U.S. & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
43576

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

OCTOBER, 31st, 1928

I, master of the HONDURIAN S. S. "YORO"

from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 37

The above named vessel arrived at this port OCTOBER, 28th, 1928, consigned to DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORPORATION; is now lying at PIER # 12 R.R., and is expected to sail OCTOBER 31st, 1928, for KINGSTON - JAMAICA via United States port of DIRECT. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

for the Entire crew

109

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
HERBERT ELLISON	30	BRITISH	KINGSTON, OCTOBER 22nd, 1928.

14-1613

19	TROTMAN	DIXIE	"	"	"	33	"	"	5-8
20	HENRIGUEZ	ALVIN	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-5
21	MOGAN	RUDOLPH	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-7
22	CHIN	WO # 1	FIREMAN	MARCH 27th	NEW YORK	42	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6
23	CHAN	YOW # 2	"	SEPT. 14th.	"	35	"	"	5-6
24	CHOI	CHEE # 3	"	AUG. 16th.	"	48	"	"	5-6
25	CHANG	SOW # 4	"	SEPT. 28th	"	42	"	"	5-5
26	CHIN	HOY # 5	"	MARCH 27th.	"	32	"	"	5-5
27	CHONG	JACK # 6	"	SEPT. 28th.	"	31	"	"	5-5
28	MOCK	YEE # 7	"	"	"	48	"	"	5-5
29	CHONG	FOOK # 8	"	"	"	33	"	"	5-5
30	AH	YOW # 9	"	AUG. 16th.	"	37	"	"	5-8

Line VACCARO LINE

Owners AM. FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.

Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel.

(1)
No.
on
list

Family

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

LINE	NAME	NO.	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
17	ELLISON	HERBERT	OCT.22nd.		
18	BEARD	ALEX	"		
19	TROTMAN	DIXIE	"		
20	HENRIGUEZ	ALVIN	"		
21	MOGAN	RUDOLPH	"		
22	CHIN	WO # 1	FIREMAN	MARCH 27thNEWYORK	
23	CHAN	YOW # 2	"	SEPT.14th.	
24	CHOI	CHEE # 3	"	AUG.16th.	
25	CHANG	SOW # 4	"	SEPT.28th	
26	CHIN	HOY # 5	"	MARCHE27th.	
27	CHONG	JACK # 6	"	SEPT.28th.	
28	MOCK	YEE # 7	"	" " "	
29	CHONG	FOOK # 8	"	" " "	
30	AH	YOW # 9	"	AUG.16th.	

Line VACCARO LINE
 Owners AM. FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.
 Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 29th., 1928, from the port of KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name		Given name				When	Where									
1	D'ARCY	MARK			MASTER	JULY 6th.	NEWYORK	NO.	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
2	STRICKLAND	GEORGE F.			1 OFFICER	MARCH 27th	"			39		ENGLISH	"	5-11		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO			2 "	SEPT. 14th.	"			32		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
4	KIERAN	JOSEPH			3 "	"	"			29		IRISH	BRITISH	5-4		
5	MC. KINLEY	ISAAC			1 ENGINEER	MARCH 27th	"			50		"	"	5-10		
6	JACKSON	CHARLES			2 "	"	"			46		AUSTRALIAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
7	MC. FEGGAN	ROBERT A.			3 "	MAY 25th.	"			37		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
8	GASKILL	NATHANIEL M.			4 "	SEPT. 14th.	"			26		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
9	BUCHMEIER	GEORGE H.			1 W. OP.	JULY 6th.	"			20		"	1st.P.	5-8		
10	ANDERSON	ANTON B.			2 "	JULY 20th.	"			18		SCANDINAVIAN	AMER.	5-8		
11	CURTIN	JOHN			BOATSWAIN	AUG. 9th.	KINGSTON			36		IRISH	AMERICAN	5-9		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK			CARPENTER	MARCH 27th	NEWYORK			34		APR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
13	SMITH	EDWARD			WATCHMAN	"	"			34		"	"	5-5		
14	MC DOUGAL	JAMES			SAILOR	"	"			39		"	"	5-6		
15	KERR	ISAAC			"	AUG. 8th.	KINGSTON			27		"	"	6-0		
16	WISDOM	DANIEL			"	SEPT 6th.	"			50		"	"	5-7		
17	ELLISON	HERBERT			"	OCT. 22nd.	"			30		"	"	5-6		
18	BEARD	ALEX			"	"	"			32		"	"	5-7		
19	TROTMAN	DIXIE			"	"	"			33		"	"	5-8		
20	HENRIGUEZ	ALVIN			"	"	"			23		"	"	5-5		
21	MOGAN	RUDOLPH			"	"	"			23		"	"	5-7		
22	CHIN	WO # 1			FIREMAN	MARCH 27th	NEWYORK			42		CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
23	CHAN	YOW # 2			"	SEPT. 14th.	"			35		"	"	5-6		
24	CHOI	CHEE # 3			"	AUG. 16th.	"			48		"	"	5-6		
25	CHANG	SOW # 4			"	SEPT. 28th	"			42		"	"	5-5		
26	CHIN	HOY # 5			"	MARCH 27th.	"			32		"	"	5-5		
27	CHONG	JACK # 6			"	SEPT. 28th.	"			31		"	"	5-5		
28	MOCK	YEE # 7			"	"	"			48		"	"	5-5		
29	CHONG	FOOK # 8			"	"	"			33		"	"	5-5		
30	AH	YOW # 9			"	AUG. 16th.	"			37		"	"	5-8		

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners AM. FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents DI. GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, 1928, from the port of KINGSTON * JAMAICA *

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SCHOTLICH	EMILIO			CHIEF STEW.	MARCH 27th	NEWYORK	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-10		
2	PAGAN	ERMANNO			SECOND "	OCT. 17th.	"	✓	✓	27		"	"	5-6		
3	HART	ELLIS			CHIEF COOK	JULY 6th.	"	✓	✓	40		APR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
4	VERNON	ARTHUR			SECOND "	OCT. 17th.	"	✓	✓	28		" "	"	5-7		
5	DASCOLA	GIUSEPPE			WAITER	OCT. 16th.	"	✓	✓	19		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
6	WEBLEY	HENRY			"	OCT. 22nd	KINGSTON	✓	✓	19		APR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
7	CLARKE	CHARLES			"	JULY 20th.	"	✓	✓	23		" "	"	5-7		
8	GONZALES	JOSE			"	OCT. 22nd	"	Yes	Yes	37		CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

American Consulate.
Kingston, Jamaica.
(Country)
SEEN

direct
George F. Kelly
Vice
OCT 28 1928
Validity of this visa expires
from the date of issue, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

Entered with thirty days
(S.S.)

Line VACCARO LINE
Owners AM. FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

OCT 28 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.

I, master of the American S. S. Swift
(Nationality)
from port of Amang, Venezuela, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 10 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 28, 1928, consigned to C. D. Mallory & Co Inc; is now lying at off Refinery Barge, and is expected to sail Oct 29, 1928, for Port Arthur, Texas via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 112

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer at the time of arrival of each alien who has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if any such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such fine shall be granted until the payment of such fine is duly received by the collector of customs; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine in full, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14.1613

6- 190

3-7 160

5-2 130

5-7 140

5-6 140

5-7 150

5-3 135

5-8 195

5-10 170

5-0 180

5-9 160

5-8 165

5-6 140

5-5 140

5-6 130

Line C.D.MALLORY & CO. INC.
 Owners NEW ENGLAND OIL S.S.CO.
 Local Agents C.MALLORY & CO. INC.

14-1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 37
ms. 29
Allen 3

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S.S. SWIFTSCOUT, arrival

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name
1	BURGESS	CARROLL
2	BENSON	CARL
3	HEALY	ROBERT
4	DESCHAMPS	LEON
5	TUTTLE	EDWARD
6	LEARY	WILLIAM
7	SHEPARD	ARTHUR
8	ANSELMO	AUGUST
9	QUELLETTE	OLIVER
10	ARAGON	JAMES
11	JAMES	ROBERT
12	ELMER	HERBERT
13	SYLVIA	MANUEL
14	EWART	HAROLD
15	ROD	MARTIN
16	HAABSTERT	JOHN
17	SAVISKI	JAMES
18	MORAN	PETER
19	WILLAN	FRANK
20	MACOMBER	ALFRED
21	SILVIA	ALFRED
22	BASSET	WILLIAM
23	SILVIA	ANTHONY
24	ROY	DAVID
25	SHEA	DANIEL
26	ARCHER	ROBERT
27	CARNIDO	ANTHONY
28	MEDINA	RALPH
29	ANYON	JOHN
30	ROBERTS	CHARLES
31	CHARRON	EDWARD

CLASE SEPTIMA



SU VALOR: UN BOLÍVAR

113

Sheet No. 1

W

on board upon arrival at a 114

UCLA Boatmen 12/1/28

(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Height	Weight
5-7	180	
6-0	200	
5-7	135	
6-0	150	
5-7	150	
5-6	145	
5-7	140	
5-7	140	
5-10	180	
5-6	135	
5-6	145	
5-10	185	
5-8	145	
5-6	130	
5-9	145	
5-8	170	
5-6	150	
6-0	190	
5-7	160	
5-6	130	
5-7	140	
5-6	140	
5-7	150	
5-3	135	
5-8	195	
5-10	170	
5-0	180	
5-9	160	
5-8	165	
5-6	140	
5-5	140	
5-6	130	

"ESTADOS UNIDOS DE VENEZUELA"
"ACTURA CIVIL DEL MUNICIPIO PUNTA CARDON: DISTRITO FALCON DEL ESTADO FALCON:"

119 y 70.-

Carirubana 19 de Octubre de 1.928.

Por no haber Cónsul Americano en este puerto el suscrito Jefe Civil,
CERTIFICA: a petición de los interesados Venezuela Gulf Oil Company,
que ni en esta población ni en sus alrededores existe peste de nin
guna clase i que su estado general es completamente sano. Se expide
la presente a favor del Ciudadano A.C. Allen, capitán del vapor Ameri
cano Swiftscout que se despacha con carga para Bayonne EE.UU. de AA.

DIOS I FEDERACION:



Guillermo Pardo



15	FIREMAN					21				5-6	140
3	"					30				5-7	150
12	"					19				5-3	135
1	Mo. WIPER					35		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-8	195
40	Yr. STEWARD					47		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	170
45	" COOK					59		"	"	5-0	180
10	" END. COOK					56		PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-9	160
12	" MESSMAN					43		"	"	5-8	165
3	"					41		AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140
1	"					43		"	"	5-5	140
1	"					17		"	"	5-6	135

Line C.D. MALLORY & CO. INC.
Owners NEW ENGLAND OIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents MALLORY & CO. INC.

14-1240

Michael J. Swartz
Immigration Inspector. 10/28/28

No American Consul at Pagueana
A.C. Allen
Master
Brewer
Allen

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. SWIFT SCOUT, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 28, 1928, from the port of PARAGUANA, VENEZUELA Botch, 19/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BURGESS	ALBERT		15 YRS.	CHIEF MATE	OCT. 9, 28	BALTIMORE	YES	YES	36	Male	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7	180	
2	BENSON	CARL		10 "	2ND.	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	
3	HEALY	ROBERT		4 "	3RD.	"	"	"	"	45	"	AMERICAN	"	6-0	150	
4	DEBOCHAMPS	LEON		6 "	RADIO	"	"	"	"	49	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	150	
5	TUTTLE	EDWARD		6 "	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	47	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	145	
6	LEARY	WILLIAM		4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	140	
7	SHEPARD	ARTHUR		4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	145	
8	ANSELMO	AUGUST		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5-10	180	
9	QUELLETTE	OLIVER		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	AMERICAN	"	5-6	135	
10	ARAGON	JAMES		2 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	145	
11	JAMES	ROBERT		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	185	
12	ELMER	HERBERT		3 "	O.S.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	145	
13	SYLVIA	MANUEL		4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	130	
14	EWART	HAROLD		17 "	CHIEF ENG.	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	145	
15	ROD	MARTIN		10 "	1ST. ASST.	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCANDINAVIAN	"	5-8	170	
16	HAABERT	JOHN		10 "	2ND.	"	"	"	"	31	"	DUTCH	"	5-6	150	
17	SAVSKI	JAMES		2 1/2 "	3RD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	"	6-4	190	
18	MORAN	PETER		1 1/2 "	PUMPS.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	160	
19	WILLAN	FRANK		14 "	OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	130	
20	MACOMBER	ALFRED		3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	"	5-7	140	
21	SILVIA	ALFRED		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	140	
22	BABBIT	WILLIAM		15 "	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	
23	SILVIA	ANTHONY		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	135	
24	HOY	DAVID		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-8	195	
25	SHEA	DANIEL		1 Mo.	WIPER	"	"	"	"	47	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10	170	
26	ARCHER	ROBERT		40 YRS.	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-0	180	
27	CARNIDO	ANTHONY		45 "	COOK	"	"	"	"	56	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-9	160	
28	MEDINA	RALPH		10 "	2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	165	
29	ANYON	JOHN		1 1/2 "	MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6	140	
30	ROBERTS	CHARLES		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	140	
31	CHARRON	EDWARD		1 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	130	

Line C.D. MALLORY & CO. INC.
Owners NEW ENGLAND OIL S.S. CO.
Local Agents MALLORY & CO. INC.
14-4340

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector. 10/28/28

No American Consul at Paragana
*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
A. C. Allen
Master
Crew 37
Alien 3

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert C. Allen Master of the S.S. Surfboat, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928
Michael Dwyer
 U.S. Immigration Inspector

A. C. Allen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

Required

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Valdemar Provik	29	Norwegian	Bergen Norway March 1927
Anton Torildsen	30	"	" " October 1926
Cesar Brandskaug	26	"	Hamburg Germ. October 1927

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

16

PORSANGER 10/28/28

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

17	Wick	Jorgen G.	2289/25	3.	"	1/2-28	Bergen	"	19	"	"	5'7" 140
18	Birkehaug	Wib	124/26	3.	"	1/2-27	"	"	21	"	"	5'7" 140
19	Oben	Harfin	404/26	2.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5'7" 145
20	Knudsen	Har	233/27	1.	"	10/2-27	"	"	18	"	"	5'10" 145
21	Eikeland	Johannes	1255/24	11.	Fireman	1/2-27	"	"	25	"	"	5'8" 150
22	Johannsen	Gryan	273/26	3.	"	1/2-27	"	"	26	"	"	5'7" 150
23	Kristiansen	Rolf		11.	"	22/9-28	New York	"	22	"	"	5'8" 160
24	Oben	Arthur		15.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	5'7" 155
25	Kristoffersen	Konrad		7.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5'8" 160
26	Steffen	Wib		8.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5'8" 160
27	Amundsen	Alfred		1.	Fireman	4/2-28	Hankook	"	20	"	"	5'7" 150
28	Oben	Harald		2.	"	22/9-28	New York	"	30	"	"	5'7" 155
29	Oben Brandskaug	Oskar	1727/23	7.	Boatsteward	1/2-27	Hamburg	YES	27	"	"	5'8" 155
30												

Closed at 29 members of crew

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ginsan S. S. Line
Westfal Hansen & Co. 9/5. Bergen, NorwayMichael H. H. 10/28/28
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Vessel S/S "Parangu", arriving at New York, October 28, 1928, from the port of Bluefields, Nicaragua Oct 19/28.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other aide.

Michael H. Hays 10/28/28
US Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents.
14-1342

10-28-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jedersen master, of the S.S. Passanger, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of Oct, 1928

Jedersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

AMERICAN CONSULATE OF
BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA

Date OCT 18 1928

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the State.



A. Fletcher
of the Bureau of Consular Affairs

Closed at 29 members of Crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 388
at BLUEFIELDS, NICARAGUA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via A. Fletcher
Date OCT 18 1928
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passenger continues to be valid for that period.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 10-28-28 BILL 2 OCT 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

CK
Cards furnished 11/29/28
Cards received 11/29/28
Cards checked 11/29/28

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX								
		B. I.	U. S. Imm.	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Cit.	U. S. Nat.	U. S. Alien	U. S. Imm.	U. S. Cit.	U. S. Nat.	U. S. Alien	U. S. Cit.	
CABIN	✓					1							✓	5
CABIN														
STOWAGE														
TOTAL	✓					1							✓	5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Passes 4 TS 1 Total 5
1st Cabin 4
2nd Cabin 1
Stowage 4
Total 9



List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NOBLES Passengers sailing from Tunis, Tunisia, September 22nd, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	X	AMATO	ALFONSO	29		M	Mason	Yes	Italian	Yes	French	Italian	Tunis	Sousse	3449	Tunis	Aug. 1st, 1928	Tunis	Sousse
2	X	AMATO	PIETRINA	29		F	Housewife		Italian	Yes	French	Italian	Tunis	Sousse	3450	Tunis	Aug. 1st, 1928	Tunis	Sousse
3	UNDER 16	AMATO	CRESPINO	2	9	M	Infant	No		No	French	Italian	Tunis	Sousse	3451	Tunis	Aug. 1st, 1928	Tunis	Sousse
4	UNDER 16	AMATO	CLEMENTE	1	9	M	Infant	No		No	French	Italian	Tunis	Sousse	3452	Tunis	Aug. 1st, 1928	Tunis	Sousse
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 28, 1928

118

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to his own country after temporary stay in the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
		State	City or town	Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
1	Father; Crescino Amato Ave. Victor Hugo. Sousse, Tunis	Calif	San Francisco	Yes	No	x	x	Uncle; Falco Paolo 12 San Antonio Place San Francisco.	No	Indef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Father; Clemente Ida. Ave. Victor Hugo Sousse, Tunis.	"	"	Yes	No	x	x	Husband's Uncle	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	Uncles -- Ditto --	"	"	--Ditto	x	No	x	--Ditto--	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Uncles -- Ditto --	"	"	--Ditto	x	No	x	--Ditto--	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5				--Ditto	x	No	x	--Ditto--	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Berg, of the U. S. S. H. H. H., from Tunis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Oct, 1928
at New York
Wm. J. Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. NOBLE Sailing from LISBON, Oct 13th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 25, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GOSS	NELLIE	23		F	S	Kansas City, Mo. Sept. 11th, 1905		915 Main Street. Boonton, New Jersey.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. NOBLES

AMERICAN EXPRESS LINE

arrived October 22, 1928

192

M..

from

Oct. Endman

T.B.

NO BILLS 10/29/28

AGES IN CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the America S.S. ELIMOOR (Mables)
(Nationality) _____
from port of Lisbon Portugal, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Oct 28th, 1928, 192, consigned to Export Steamship Corp; is now lying at Kent St Greenpoint Bay is expected to sail Nov 15th 1928, 192, for Genoa, Marseilles, Mediterranean Ab a United States port of New York First port of call in United States is voyage was New York

121

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R.F. Supper	36	American	Ernest Frather	26	American
Fater L. Hickey	24	"	Albert E. Spicer	34	"
Olivier Sagmet	30	"	Ronald Micholaki	29	Romanian
Arthur Bostron	35	"	Bernard Nuccio	31	American
Junior Humble	27	"	Manuel Hernandez	28	"
Edward Anderson	24	"	Joseph McKinney	22	"
Roderick Edwards	19	"	Daniel Field	25	"
Fred Bennett	19	"	J.A. Elliott	23	"
Joseph Picasso	30	"	E.O. Orton	29	"
F.W. Patterson	32	"	Geo Hind	20	"
Cesar Serrano	22	"	Joseph Fox	31	"
Hick Kollison	35	"	Stan Conroy	30	"
Arthur Bergman	28	"	Geo Villavicencie	39	"
Joseph Sala	23	"	Anthony Picasso	38	"
Athol Shriner	21	"	John Gillburger	36	" (paid off)
A. Kane	30	"	Fred Stall	27	"
Fred Krich	22	Russian	Park Tipton	23	"
Henry Anderson	29	American	Theodore Duncan	24	"
Viktor Anderson	37	"	F. Lopez	39	" (paid off)

G. Berg Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension has been landed on the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any alien employees who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, shall deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of departure, respectively, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival or departure is situated, as may be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival or departure is situated the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not the fine is paid as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the fine is paid or the question whether or not the fine is to be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Gavaghan	Daniel	3rd "	17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6
Rind	George	Cadet	17	"	"	"	20	"	British	"	5'7
Lane	Louis	Oiler	17	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'8
Fox	Joseph	Oiler	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8
Garber	Joseph	Oiler	17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8
Villavicencio	George	W.T.	17	"	"	"	36	"	Sp. Am	"	5'8
Conroy	Stanislaw	W.T.	17	"	"	"	30	"	British	"	5'7
Bergman	Arthur	W.T.	17	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'7
Shen	Michael	Fire	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6
Sola	Joseph	Fire	17	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5'7
Shriner	Athral	Fire	17	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'6
Gillburger	John	Steward	17	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9
Marines	Patrick	Ch. Cook	17	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	"	5'6

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Earnest Frather	24	American	Peter L. Hickey	24	American
L. Peterson	26	"	Albert Spicer	34	"
Olivier Baguma	20	"	Ronald Micholaki	28	Roumanian
Arthur Postrom	23	"	Edward Anderson	24	American
Joseph Mc Kinney	22	"	Junier Humble	27	"
Manuel Hernandez	28	"	Bernard Wnocio	30	"
Doderick Edwards	19	"	Daniel Field	25	"
Fred Barnett	19	"	Joseph Elliott	42	"
Joseph Kicasso	20	"	A.O. Ortol	29	"
D.J. Gavanhan	24	"	Caesar Serrano	23	"
Joseph Fox	31	"	Nick Kellison	34	"
Geo Villavicencio	39	"	Stan Conroy	30	"
Arthur Bergman	28	"	Athrol Shriner	21	"
Joseph Sola	23	"	Geo. Hind	20	"
Joan Cillburger	35	"	Eddie Caesar	27	"
Jose Lomando	35	Spaniard	Theodore Dumson	24	"
Frank Kelch	28	Russian	Park Tipton	23	"
Henry Anderson	29	American	Lorens Brantsag	45	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. 7. Supper. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the lists so delivered, and to determine in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel or to leave the port of arrival at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deported; and the principal immigration officer shall cause to be made and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the principal immigration officer shall have the right to demand the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be admitted to be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Orton	Bernard	2nd "	17	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'6
Gavaghan	Daniel	3rd "	17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6
Kind	George	Cadet	17	"	"	"	20	"	British	"	5'7
Lane	Louis	Oiler	17	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'8
Fox	Joseph	Oiler	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8
Garber	Joseph	Oiler	17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8
Villavicencio	George	W.T.	17	"	"	"	36	"	Sp. Am	"	5'8
Conroy	Stanislaw	W.T.	17	"	"	"	30	"	British	"	5'7
Bergman	Arthur	W.T.	17	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'7
Enea	Michael	Fire	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6
Sola	Joseph	Fire	17	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5'7
Shriner	Athral	Fire	17	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'6
Gillburger	John	Steward	17	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9
Martinez	Patrick	Ch. Cook	17	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5'6

Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL ³⁸REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....**Baltimore**

Nov. 9th, 1928

192

I, master of the Steamship
(Nationality)

55

H O B L E S

from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival... **34 with Hester**

Number of seamen deserted

Σ

Number of seamen discharged

Seamen left in hospital (or c

Number of seamen signed on at this port.

Total crew this date 22 = 1

100

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York Oct 28th, 1922, 1922, consigned to Export Steamship Corp; is now lying at Quanton Pier 6 and is

expected to sail Nov. 10th, 1928, 192 , for Genoa, Marseilles, Leghorn, Naples
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR NAME

IN HOSPITAL

DISPATCHED STAMEN - 10/10/50

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert F. Supper	36	American	Aug 18/1928 New York
Earnest Frather	25	"	" "
Peter L. Hickey	24	"	" "
Albert Spicer	34	"	" "
Ronald Micholiski	28	Romanian	" "
Henry Bringwald	26	American	" "
Michael Bolivar	39	"	" "
Bernard Nuciole	31	"	" "
Esarton Shaw	23	"	" "
William Stone	22	"	" "
John West	23	"	" "
Anthony Frost	23	"	" "
Roderick Edwards	16	"	" "
Robert Graham	17	"	" "
Joseph Elliott	42	"	" "
Joseph Fioasse	30	"	" "
Bernard G. Orton	29	"	" "
DeJ. Cavaghan	26	"	" "
Geo. Rind	20	"	" "
Louis A. Lane	34	"	" "
Joseph Fox	31	"	" "
J.W. Gerbar	30	"	" "
Geo. Villavicencio	35	"	" "
Stanislaw Conroy	30	"	" "
Arthur Bergman	28	"	" "

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

14-0116

Gavaghan	Daniel	3rd "	17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6
Rind	George	Cadet	17	"	"	"	20	"	British	"	5'7
Lane	Louis	Oiler	17	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'8
Fox	Joseph	Oiler	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8
Gerber	Joseph	Oiler	17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8
Villavicencio	George	W.T.	17	"	"	"	36	"	Sp. Am	"	5'8
Conroy	Stanislaw	W.T.	17	"	"	"	30	"	British	"	5'7
Bergman	Arthur	W.T.	17	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'7
Shea	Michael	Fire	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6
Sola	Joseph	Fire	17	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5'7
Shriner	Athral	Fire	17	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'6
Gillburger	John	Steward	17	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9
McPherson	Patrick	Ch. Cook	17	"	"	"	40	"	Swedish	"	5'10

Owners.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **NOBLE**, arriving at **New York**, **Oct 25**, 19**25**, from the port of **San Juan**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Supper	Robert F.			Master	August 17	New York	Paid Off	Yes	36	male	American	American	5'7		
2	Prather	Earnest			2nd "	17	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11		
3	Hickey	Peter			3rd "	17	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6		
4	Tate	John			Cadet	17	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11		
5	Spicer	Albert			Radio	17	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7		
6	Micholaki	Ronald			Boat	17	"	"	"	29	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'6		
7	Bringwald	Henry			A.B.	17	"	"	"	26	"	American	American	6'		
8	Bolivar	Michael			A.B.	17	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6		
9	Huccio	Benedict			A.B.	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9		
10	Shaw	Egerton			A.B.	17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8		
11	Stone	William E.			A.B.	17	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8		
12	Yost	John			A.B.	17	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8		
13	Frost	Anthony			O.S.	17	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11		
14	Edwards	Roderick			D.B.	17	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6		
15	Elliott	Joseph			Chief Engr	17	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7		
16	Picasso	Joseph			1st Asst	17	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	"	5'7		
17	Orton	Bernard			2nd "	17	"	"	"	29	"	American	"	5'6		
18	Gavaghan	Daniel			3rd "	17	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6		
19	Rind	George			Cadet	17	"	"	"	20	"	British	"	5'7		
20	Lane	Louis			Oiler	17	"	"	"	34	"	American	"	5'8		
21	Fox	Joseph			Oiler	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8		
22	Gerber	Joseph			Oiler	17	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8		
23	Villavicencio	George			W.T.	17	"	"	"	36	"	Sp. Am	"	5'8		
24	Conroy	Stanislaw			W.T.	17	"	"	"	30	"	British	"	5'7		
25	Bergman	Arthur			W.T.	17	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'7		
26	Shaw	Michael			Fire	17	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6		
27	Sola	Joseph			Fire	17	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5'7		
28	Marina	Athral			Fire	17	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	5'6		
29	Gillburger	John			Steward	17	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9		
30	Shaw	Patrick			Ch. Cook	17	"	"	"	40	"	Spanish	"	5'6		



Owners **Wm. H. Turner**
Local Agents **Wm. H. Turner**

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel NOBLETS

... arriving at.

New York Oct 25/5, 19

, from the port of

London 17/12/28

[illegible]

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wash, of the U.S.S. 2, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF EXAMINATION
FILE NO. 181620
OCT 21 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

125

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note:—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

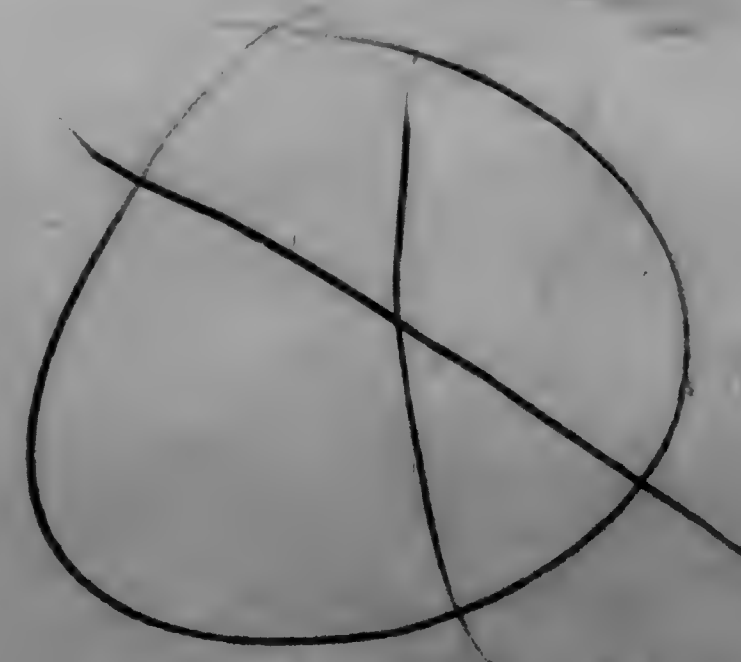
DIRECT HEAD TAX	B. I.	U.S. C. I.	Temp. S. I.	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.
1										1
1										1
1										1
1										1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Cinago.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croat.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens, U.S., Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Gisla

Passengers sailing from Bastah

Sept 18, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

ALcons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

126

Arriving at Port of New York

Oct 28, 1928

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether to remain in the United States, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart, or to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart and return to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to remain in the United States for a limited period, or to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart, or to remain in the United States for a limited period and then to depart and return to the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.		
1	Yes	By ship	Yes	left July 1927	Wife Carolin Gondar 1 North Ave. N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	57	fair	gray	brn	no	08-18 Greece Santa
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the % Gisla, from Bassrah, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. G. Libbey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 1928
at New York
Amos Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BE ACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1893-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

Thompson

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as may be required by the principal immigration officer; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all aliens who have been landed, which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list of all such aliens who have been landed from the vessel, together with the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and in case of any such alien who has not been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of desertion and landing, respectively, the principal immigration officer shall require the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each such case of failure to deliver such lists, or to report such a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the quest on of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.

PORT OF Galveston, Texas
December 1st, 1928

Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 28

The above named vessel arrived at this port November 22nd, 1928, consigned to Shackan Shipping Co.; is now lying at pier 37, and is expected to sail December 1st, 1928, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of San Pedro, Cal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

16	Swedish	Regions	Bay	10, 28	25	6	-	-	5'6" 135
17	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'10" 140
18	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'10" 140
19	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'6" 150
20	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'8" 152
21	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'10" 150
22	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'10" 180
23	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'9" 200
24	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'9" 130
25	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'11" 152
26	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'5" 165
27	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'4" 151
28	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'7" 160
29	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'11" 138
30	Swedish	Swedish	Bay	10, 28	25	7	-	-	5'11" 138

Wm. Turner Insp

Line .

Owner

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Requi

Vespa

(1)

No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

On

1

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *m/s Gisla*, arriving at *Basrah*, 19*28*, from the port of *Basrah, Iraq*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	<i>Edvinsen</i>	<i>Thor</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>10/20</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Nil</i>
2	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Tom</i>	<i>Chief Eng.</i>	<i>24/20</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>162</i>	<i>Nil</i>
3	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>First</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
4	<i>Tjos</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>168</i>	<i>Nil</i>
5	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Nil</i>
6	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
7	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/10</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Nil</i>
8	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Nil</i>
9	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>Nil</i>
10	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/20</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Nil</i>
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>Nil</i>
12	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>7/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Nil</i>
13	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>Nil</i>
14	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>Nil</i>
15	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>Nil</i>
16	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Nil</i>
17	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Nil</i>
18	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Nil</i>
19	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Nil</i>
20	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>12/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Nil</i>
21	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
22	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Nil</i>
23	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>4/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>Nil</i>
24	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>27/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Nil</i>
25	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>Nil</i>
26	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/27</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>165</i>	<i>Nil</i>
27	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>151</i>	<i>Nil</i>
28	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Anders</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Nil</i>
29	<i>Conda</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>Supercargo</i>	<i>10/28</i>	<i>Basrah</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Nil</i>
30														

Wm. H. Turner Insp.

Line
Owner *Simpson Spencer Young*
Local Agents *in Basrah*

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

GISLA OCT 28 1928

DISCHARGED SEWEN - C. 1928

10-28-28

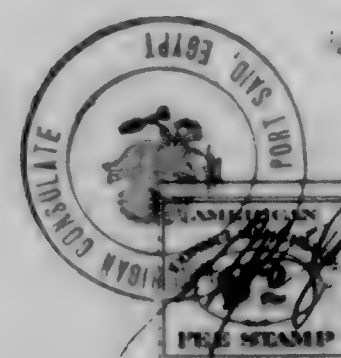
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Th. E. Eber, of the Port Said Egypt, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.



Port Said Egypt
Quick
W. McElrosson
October 4/1928.

Fee \$^{2.00} United States gold
equal to ^{40.00}, paid by af-
fixing Stamps to the original
copy of this document.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

181641

NOV 2 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

129

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at

aw 10-28-28

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *General Gassman* Passengers sailing from *Raven* *Port*, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

130

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 October, 1928

135

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intended to engage in business or profession, or to pursue a course of study?	Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation?	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.								Whether alien intended to engage in business or profession, or to pursue a course of study?	Whether alien intended to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing?	Whether alien intended to engage in any other occupation?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	Self.	\$70	yes	1911	Home	106 East 85 Street N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	61	Fair	Fair	blue	No marks	Copenhagen	Danmark
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Edward Gassowin from Rouen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Oct, 19 28
at New York
Wm H. Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MOD MANIFEST OF

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York 30/10/28

Ch. GOBERT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those to be discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require; and the duty of such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who were employed thereon and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such alien, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to a fine of not more than the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as the case may require; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

OCTOBER 30th, 1928

I, master of the French S. "GENERAL GASSOIN"
(Nationality.)
from port of Rouen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 men Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged one Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 34 men

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... On October 28th....., 1928, consigned to
R. L. MAURIN
Standard Shipping Co. 26 Broadway ; is now lying at..... Bayonne pier No. 4, and is
expected to sail..... 30th of October, 1928, for..... Vado (Italy) and Port de Boue (France)
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
this voyage was.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>OCT 8 1940</p> <p>RECORD DIVISION</p> <p>U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE</p> <p>U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE</p>			

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

12-2244

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required und

Vessel

(1)

No.
on
list

Family

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name.

Age.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Sickness

Name _____

Age.

Nationality

When and where signed on.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

10-28 General Garmon

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT:

Line

Owners

Local Agents

121-122

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

132

Vessel GENERAL GASSOUIN, arriving at NEW YORK OCTOBER, 1928, from the port of ROUEN

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GOBERT	CHARLES	TOULON 60	23	CAPTAIN	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	IN FRANCE	YES	47	MALE	WHITE	FRECH	90	1.72	
2	CALVE	ARTHUR	VANNES 10836	20	CHIEF MATE	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	38	"	"	"	89	1.65	
3	LERAT	ALBERT	ROUEN 3689	7	2nd. "	188.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	74	1.72	
4	PLESSIX	PIERRE	BOULOGNE 2537	12	3rd. "	18/5/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	60	1.69	
5	QUESTEL	YVES	QUIMPER 1052	15	CHIEF ENGINE	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	38	"	"	"	85	1.74	
6	BERNARD	ROGER	HAVRE 9963	3	2nd. "	18/5/27	ROUEN	"	"	26	"	"	"	60	1.60	
7	GRAVIC	PIERRE	CONCARNEAU 16244	19	4th. "	18/11/26	BORDEAUX	"	"	38	"	"	"	82	1.73	
8	CABANNES	PIERRE	CHERBOURG 4559	1	5th. "	18/8/28	ROUEN	"	"	38	"	"	"	90	1.76	
9	LE ROUX	AUGUSTE	ST. MALO 14416	8	WIRELESS	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	61	1.61	
10	LECORRE	FRANCOIS	CONCARNEAU	28	ELECTRIQUE	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	75	1.73	
11	LE VAY	EMILE	PAIMPOL 50896	17	SEAMAN	2/10/28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	85	1.75	
12	CABARET	EDOUARD	PAIMPOL 14501	21	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	82	1.66	
13	KERGALL	PIERRE	PAIMPOL 24197	2	SEAMAN	18/8/28	ROUEN	"	"	19	"	"	"	62	1.58	
14	KERGALL	MARCEL	PAIMPOL 51571	11	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	62	1.61	
15	GUEZOU	LOUIS	PAIMPOL 50333	13	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	78	1.73	
16	MAIET	JOSEPH	AURAY 14004	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	69	1.72	
17	LESORT	EUGENE	DINAN 4731	21	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	60	1.60	
18	GOARDON	HENRI	AUDIERNE 7171	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	65	1.65	
19	COURSIN	YVES	PAIMPOL 51504	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	72	1.62	
20	REBOURS	ANDRE	PAIMPOL 41893	5	"	1/10/28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	80	1.79	
21	HAMON	ALEXIS	ST. MALO	1	APPRENTICE	11/10/27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	63	1.60	
22	MOAL	HIPPOLYTE	MORLAIX 23472	10	GREASER	18/8/28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	66	1.64	
23	KERLOU	JOSEPH	CONCARNEAU 1648	9	"	29/8/27	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	70	1.68	
24	QUESTEL	LOUIS	CONCARNEAU 27795	2	"	18/8/28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	66	1.62	
25	ESTAGE	PAUL	CHERBOURG 1445	4	3RD ENGINEER	6/10/28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	68	1.70	
26	MAGORET	JEAN	CONCARNEAU 16557	4	FIREMAN	3/12/27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	76	1.72	
27	HALLEGOT	FRANCOIS	BREST	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	58	1.64	
28	GAUTIER	JEAN	AURAY 1015	2	"	6/10/28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	60	1.56	
29	BALERS	ALBERT	ORAN 45	8	STEWARD	30/9/28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	68	1.70	
30	NGUYEN VAN	LOC	NO CARD	1	COOK	30/9/28	"	"	"	26	"	YELLOW	"	52	1.62	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

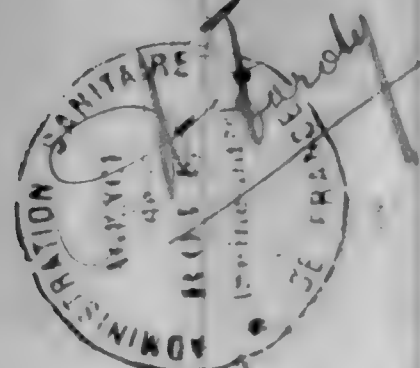
Vessel M/S "GENERAL GASSOUIN", arriving at, OCTOBER 1928, 19, from the port of ROUEN FRANCE

133

35

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DAO VAN	BAO	NO CARD	7	BAKER	7/2/28	ROUEN	IN FRANCE	YES	28	MALE	YELLOW	FRENCH	54	1.52	
2	NGUYEN NGOC GIAO	GIAO	NO CARD	2	BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	62	1.60	
3	LE VAN	GUU	NO CARD	5	BOY	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	60	1.59	
4	NGUYEN VAN	HUYEN	NO CARD	6	ASSIST. COOK	18/8/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	63	1.68	
5	SEEDORF	Otto	NO CARD	1	APPRENTICE	8/10/28	"	"	"	47	"	WHITE	DANISH	92	1.90	Transferred to passenger manifest and adms
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Je soussigné Agent Sanitaire des
Douanes à Rouen certifie qu'il
n'existe plus à Rouen ni aux
environs de Consulat des Etats Unis
d'Amérique
Fait à Rouen, le 22 octobre 1928
L'Agent Sanitaire*



*de l'inscription Maritime certifie qu'il n'y a à Rouen
aucun consul américain
Rouen le 22.10.1928.*

*L'Administrateur
de l'inscription Maritime*



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
11-220

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See over

in column (2), (3), (6).
each alien. See other files

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

(1)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

[illegible]

L35

2000

This line is blank mgs.

19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
18 Stewart	James	Master	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	American	5-8 165
19 Larson	Karl	1st Mate	10/11/28	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5-8 170
20 Lindsay	Eugene	2nd Mate	10/11/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8 160
21 Lund	Albert	3rd Mate	10/11/28	"	"	"	27	"	Scand	"	5-8 155
22 Vishak	Joseph	Radio Opr.	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Austrian	"	5-11 150
23 Lopez	Jose	Boat'n	10/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	"	5-8 160
24 Johansen	Carl	AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-9 152
25 Callia	Albert	OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5-8 155
26 Haley	Le roy	Os	10/11/28	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-7 155
27 Plouf	Joseph	OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7 150
28 Jackson	Jessie	OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-4 135
29 Witteridge	James	Ch'f Eng.	10/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8 155
30 Seria	M. ANUEL	1st Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-7 150
31 Jensen	Robert E.	2nd Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-10 160
32 Dougherty	Philip	3rd Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-6 156
33 Olsen	JOHN	3rd Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-9 150
34 Stricklin	Watson	Electrician	10/11/28	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-10 155
35 Hickman	John	Fireman	10/11/28	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9 160
36 Gonzales	John	Steward	10/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5-9 145
37 Duarte	John	2nd Cook	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	"	5-8 140
38 Santos	John	Messman	10/11/28	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	"	5-7 145
39 Fortes	Luiz	Messboy	10/11/28	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	"	5-4 135
40 Senter	G. GEORGE H.	Trial Engineer	10/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-9 150

US
No Consul at Mammoth
Stewart
Mammoth

Line Standard Ship Co

Owners

Local Agents R. L. Hagan

14-00000

Michael Dwyer Line 18 Blank
US Immigrant Inspector. 12/2/28

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(US) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel E.T. Bedford, arriving at New York, Oct 28th AM, 1928, from the port of Cartagena Colombia 10/20/28 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Balle	Soren	/	13	Pumpman	10/11/28	New York	yes	Yes	34	Male	Scand.	Dane	5-10	155	Flashy Foreign
2	Nicholson	Frank	/	23	AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	37	"	English	English	5-7	150	do
3	Prusiok	Peter	/	6	AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	22	"	Austria	Austrian	5-8	150	do
4	Campos	Basilio	/	2	AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Brazilian	5-6	140	do
5	Apel	Reinhold	/	19	AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	6	165	do
6	Burgun	August C.	/	6	AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	English	English	5-8	150	do
7	Dietz	Carl	/	6	Machinist	10/11/28	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5-11	165	do
8	Minguez	Joaquin	/	10	Oilier	10/11/28	"	"	"	26	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	160	do
9	Dahlen	Fred	/	19	Oilier	10/11/28	"	"	"	36	"	English	English	5-10	150	do
10	Larsen	Harry	/	11	Oilier	10/11/28	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	Norw'gn	5-6	145	do
11	Segura	Pedro	/	15	Fireman	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Spanish	Chilean	5-6	130	do
12	Madrid	Diego	/	6	Fireman	10/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5-4	130	do
13	Centeno	Carl	/	3	Fireman	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-5	150	do
14	Herodi	Anton	/	10	Wiper	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	Peruvian	5-8	145	do
15	Caerto	Antonio	/	9	Chef Cook	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Port'gl	Port'gese	5-8	150	do
16	Portand	Ingelf	/	4	Messboy	10/11/28	"	"	"	18	"	Norway	Norwg'n	5-5	140	do
17	Antonio	Pina	/	10	Messman	10/11/28	"	"	"	30	"	Spain	Spanish	5-8	150	do
18	This line is blank imp.															
19	Stewart	James	/		Master	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	American	5-8	165	
20	Larsen	Karl	/		1st Mate	10/11/28	"	"	"	39	"	Scand.	"	5-8	170	
21	Lund	Eugene	/		2nd Mate	10/11/28	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	160	
22	Vishak	Joseph	/		3rd Mate	10/11/28	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	"	5-8	155	
23	Lopez	Jose	/		Radio Opr.	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Austrian	"	5-11	150	
24	Johansen	Carl	/		Boat'n	10/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	"	5-8	160	
25	Callia	Albert	/		AB	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-9	152	
26	Haley	Le roy	/		OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Italian	"	5-8	155	
27	Plouf	Joseph	/		OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-7	155	
28	Jackson	Jossee	/		OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	150	
29	Witteridge	James	/		OS	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-4	135	
30	Soria	MANUEL	/		Ch'f Eng.	10/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	155	
31	Jensen	Robert E.	/		1st Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-7	150	
32	Dougherty	Philip	/		2nd Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	34	"	Scand.	"	5-10	160	
33	Olsen	JOHN	/		3rd Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5-6	156	
34	Stricklin	Watson	/		3rd Ass't	10/11/28	"	"	"	38	"	Scand.	"	5-9	150	
35	Hickman	John	/		Electrician	10/11/28	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-10	155	
36	Consoles	John	/		Fireman	10/11/28	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9	160	
37	Duarte	John	/		Steward	10/11/28	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	"	5-9	145	
38	Santos	John	/		2nd Cook	10/11/28	"	"	"	23	"	Spanish	"	5-8	140	
39	Fortes	Luis	/		Messman	10/11/28	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	"	5-7	145	
40	Senter	GEORGE H.	/		Messboy	10/11/28	"	"	"	21	"	Spanish	"	5-4	135	
					Trial Engineer	10/11/28	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-9	150	

Line Stand Ship 60

Owners

Local Agents R. L. Hague

14-288

No US Consul at Mamonal

Michael J. Dwyer Time to Blank
US Immigration Inspector 10/28/28

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See Act of Feb. 5, 1917, c. 118, § 1.

PORT

OCT 28 1928

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the M/S ET Bedford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (h) Immigration Rules which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th day of October, 1928

J. Stewart
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Brown
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not ther- unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Require

CHANGES IN CREW

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RECEIVED

NOV 5 1928

RECEIVED

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
3^d Novemb., 19 28I, master of the Norwegian S.S. EVVIVAfrom port of Bergen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 18 (all told) Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 18 (all told)The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28/10, 19 28 consigned toJ. F. Whitney & Co.; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 3^d Novemb., 1928, for Windsor N.S.

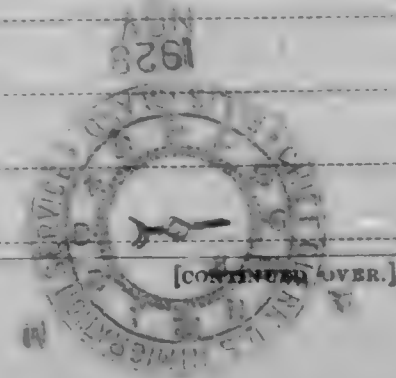
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States

this voyage was New York 136

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>Nil</u>			



16	<u>Wickens</u>	<u>Frank</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>O. S.</u>	<u>16.28</u>	<u>4.11</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>20</u>
17	<u>Tomson</u>	<u>Edwin</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>O. S.</u>	<u>30/3.28</u>	<u>Thventh</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>18</u>
18	<u>Carstedt</u>	<u>Gunnar</u>	<u>1/2</u>	<u>O. S.</u>	<u>27/3.28</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>17</u>

10/28/28
J. E. LawrenceLine _____
Owners William Hansen
J. F. Whitney & Co.
Local Agents 8-10 Bridge Street - N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

CHANGES IN CREW

5/3/28

Nov

Stu

Joe

Eric

Joe

Ana

Buz

RL

Tru

Pap

Tru

Toll

Cye

Don

Pitt

Cricken

Tomson

Garstad

Frank

Edwin

Gunnar

4

O. S.

7/6-28

4. 1/2

1

O. S.

30/3-28

18

1/2

O. S.

37/3-28

17

10/28/28

J. E. Lawrence

Line

Owners

Local Agents

William Hansen
J. F. Whitney Co.
8-10 Bridge Street - N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. EVVIVA* City *Spain* arriving at *New York*, *28th Oct.*, 1928, from the port of *Windsor N.S.*

CHANGES IN CREW

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Mohrig	Paul Robert		29	Master	3/3-28	Newcastle	No	yes	45	M.	Scandin	Norway			
2	Skille	Johan A.		23	Mate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
3	Jostad	Otto B.		21	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"			
4	Eriksen	Karl		10	Engineer	3/6-27	Bergen	"	"	32	"	"	"			
5	Poulsen	Ole		17	Steward	3/6-27	"	"	"	33	"	"	"			
6	Andersen	Ole		15	2nd Engineer	2/7-28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"			
7	Berg	Twert		3	Cook	7/4-28	P. Valbo	"	"	23	"	"	"			
8	Reips	Theodoro		10	Donkym	7/2-28	Oslo	"	"	43	"	Spanish	Spanish			
9	Insa	Juan		7	Fireman	1/7-28	Valencia	"	"	29	"	"	"			
10	Pazos	Stippo		6	"	1/7-27	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
11	Trulsen	Einan		4	"	2/6-28	Stockholm	"	"	29	"	Scandin	Norway			
12	Tollan	Ligbjorn		4	Timmer	7/6-28	N. Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"			
13	Gye	Bergen		2	A. B.	2/1-28	Amman	"	"	27	"	"	"			
14	Korress	Arild		2	A. B.	3/2-27	Bergen	"	"	17	"	"	"			
15	Pittersen	Alf		4	O. S.	2/6-28	N. Y.	"	"	26	"	"	"			
16	Eriksen	Frank		4	O. S.	2/6-28	N. Y.	"	"	20	"	"	"			
17	Tomassen	Edvin		1	O. S.	3/3-28	Wentz	"	"	18	"	"	"			
18	Aarstad	Gunnar		1/2	O. S.	3/3-28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"			

10/28/28

J. E. Lawrence

Line

Owners

Local Agents

William Hansen
J. F. Whitney Co.
8-10 Bridge Street - N. Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Molvig, master, of the Norweg. S.S. EDDIVA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928

F. E. Lawrence
Immigrant Inspector.

Paul Molvig
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required ad

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Mamuel Gomez	28	Spanish

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons on board of such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged. Such lists shall be in the form prescribed by the Secretary of Labor shall be registered by the principal immigration officer in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe to be so registered; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel gives a departure from the port of arrival, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereat, and of any alien who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and of any alien who have been discharged, and of those who have been delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true lists are not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until such sum of \$10 for each alien is paid, or the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

10-28 Cabo Mayor

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
November 9, 1928

I, master of the Spanish S.S. La Marina November 1928
from port of Malaga (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>(1)</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28 October, 1928, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at Columbia St. Pier, and is expected to sail 10 November, 1928, for Barcelona (Spain) via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

138

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

[illegible]

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Garcia & Diaz

Immigrant Inspector

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under

Vessel

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
None			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No. on list

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

DR. HAYES (25) EN-Continued

Castaneda	Jose	234/9/4	9-11	-	22/2/29	Barcina	no	yes	22	do	do	do	508 83
Alonso	Manuel	163/9/24	1-11	Ordinary	26/2/24	Bilbao	no	yes	15	do	do	do	508 65
Alvarez	Antonio	55/9/24	1-11	-	20/4/24	do	no	yes	50	do	do	do	508 50
Gartubay	Antonio	38/8/24	20-11	Steward	20/4/24	do	no	yes	40	do	do	do	508 65
Lopez	Rafael	47/9/04	15-11	Cook	do	do	no	yes	30	do	do	do	508 71
Bilbao	Cirilo	25/9/18	12-11	Boy Cook	21/4/28	do	no	yes	14	do	do	do	508 70
Castillo	Laudis	144/9/26	2-11	Chief man	28/9/24	Prinze	no	yes	14	do	do	do	409 50
Louis	Alberto	314/9/24	1-11	2nd	9/12/24	Valencia	no	yes	14	do	do	do	506 64
Carazagaita	Yuri	232/9/25	2-11	Attendant	21/4/28	Barcelona	no	yes	22	do	do	do	508 60
Larucea	Julian	138/23	5-11	Boiler	20/4/24	Bilbao	no	yes	53	do	do	do	502 48
Quinzones	Antonio	30-11	1st Engineer	1/9/24	do	do	no	yes	46	do	do	do	504 46
Gonzalez	Julian	24-11	2nd	do	24/4/28	Prinze	no	yes	25	do	do	do	508 40
Wardman	Julian	3-11	3rd	do	9/12/24	Valencia	no	yes	24	do	do	do	506 46
Maroto	Aurelio	49/9/20	8-11	Dokey man	4/5/28	do	no	yes	43	do	do	do	507 40
Ylobre	Yuri Antonio	38/9/03	18-11	Fire man	20/4/24	Bilbao	no	no	43	do	do	do	507 40
Leston	Yuri												

Over

Local Agent: Garcia & Diaz

Inspector: [Signature]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIS. OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Cabo Mayor arriving at San Pedro, 1928, from the port of Barcelona, Spain

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Latriea	Juan		35 years	Captain	18/1/28	Barcelona	no	yes	52	male	Spanish	Spain	5'7	70	
2	Masada	Jose		25 - "	1st Officer	9/12/27	Valencia	no	yes	40	do	do	do	5'5	40	
3	Guante	José María		2 - "	2nd	5/12/27	Barcelona	no	yes	30	do	do	do	5'7	64	
4	Larrabal	Javier		4 - "	3rd	20/4/27	Bilbao	no	yes	23	do	do	do	5'8	74	
5	Munir	Luis		1 - "	Apprentice	11/6/28	New York	no	yes	22	do	do	do	5'10	67	
6	Araua	Jose		1 - "	"	1/9/27	Bilbao	no	yes	19	do	do	do	5'10	74	
7	Amisabalaga	Nicolas		1 - "	"	do	do	no	yes	19	do	do	do	5'06	77	
8	Bellin	Francisco		1 - "	"	2/4/28	Barcelona	no	yes	do	do	do	do	5'06	58	
9	Serna	Vicente		10 - "	Witcher Operator	do	Bilbao	no	yes	36	do	do	do	5'03	70	
10	Gurtubay	Jose	53,915	18 - "	Boatman	20/4/27	Bilbao	no	yes	34	do	do	do	5'10	80	
11	Banenuchea	Angel	51,904	15 - "	Carpenter	1/9/27	do	no	yes	43	do	do	do	5'08	74	
12	Fernero	Santiago	229,924	5 - "	Sailor	28/11/27	Genova	no	yes	25	do	do	do	5'08	72	
13	Dominguez	Alejandro	29,915	16 - "	"	20/4/27	Bilbao	no	yes	25	do	do	do	5'08	80	
14	Gambier	Vicente	116,915	18 - "	"	28/11/27	Genova	no	yes	42	do	do	do	5'06	70	
15	Lastereda	Jose	85,921	9 - "	"	24/8/27	Bilbao	no	yes	27	do	do	do	5'08	67	
16	Alonso	Manuel	234,914	9 - "	"	22/2/28	Barcelona	no	yes	26	do	do	do	5'07	75	
17	Alator	Antonio	163,927	1 - "	Ordinary	26/8/27	Bilbao	no	yes	22	do	do	do	5'07	65	
18	Gurtubay	Antonio	55,927	1 - "	"	20/4/27	do	no	yes	15	do	do	do	5'07	65	
19	Lopez	Rafael	38,897	20 - "	Steward	20/4/27	do	no	yes	50	do	do	do	5'07	50	
20	Bilbao	Cirilo	47,907	15 - "	Look	do	do	no	yes	40	do	do	do	5'07	65	
21	Larillo	Laudrio	25,918	12 - "	Boy Cook	21/4/28	do	no	yes	30	do	do	do	5'08	71	
22	Louis	Alberto	147,926	2 - "	Merchman	28/9/27	Valencia	no	yes	17	do	do	do	5'08	70	
23	Larazagika	Jose	214,927	1 - "	2nd	9/12/27	Valencia	no	yes	14	do	do	do	4'9	50	
24	Larucca	Julian	222,925	2 - "	Attendant	21/4/28	Barcelona	no	yes	17	do	do	do	5'06	64	
25	Arquimiel	Antonio	138/23	5 - "	Painter	20/4/27	Bilbao	no	yes	22	do	do	do	5'08	60	
26	Gonzalez	Julian		30 - "	1st Engineer	1/9/27	do	no	yes	53	do	do	do	5'08	78	
27	Madro	Cipriano		24 - "	2nd	24/4/28	Valencia	no	yes	46	do	do	do	5'07	76	
28	Maroto	Aurelio		3 - "	3rd	9/12/27	Valencia	no	yes	25	do	do	do	5'08	70	
29	Ylobre	Jose Antonio	99,920	8 - "	Doorman	3/5/28	do	no	yes	24	do	do	do	5'06	76	
30	Lestou	Jose	38,903	18 - "	Fireman	20/4/27	Bilbao	no	no	43	do	do	do	5'07	70	

Over

Line
Owners Garcia & Diaz
Local Agent

Richard J. Amey
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Cayo Mayor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

October

19

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Harasabal

Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST 2 MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel... *George M. May*, arriving at *Shelburne*, *Oct. 20*, 19*17*, from the port of *Barcelona, Spain*. **140**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Serius	Juan	121/928	4 years	Fire man	29/2/28	Barcelona	no	yes	30	male	Spanish	Spain	5.06 67
2	Goma	Constantino	101/925	6 years	do	21/4/28	do	no	yes	22	do	do	do	5.08 73
3	Barturen	Benito H	50/925	2 years	Engineer	4/5/28	Barcelona	no	yes	19	do	do	do	5.08 67
4	Freix	José	11/922	2 years	do	20/4/28	Barcelona	no	yes	25	do	do	do	5.06 75
5	Bilbao	Felipe	41/925	3 years	do	22/2/28	Barcelona	no	yes	14	do	do	do	5.05 66
6	Palacios	Vicente	120/922	7 years	2nd Officer	15/9/28	do	no	yes	31	do	do	do	5.07 75
7	Ortega	Raul	15 years	2 Eng.	15/9/28	do	no	yes	34	do	do	do	do	5.08 70
	Corkera	Vicente	152/904	18 years	Older	15/9/28	do	no	yes	43	do	do	do	5.07 75
<p>American Consulate. No. 1493</p> <p>at Barcelona, Spain</p> <p>(City) (Country)</p> <p>For the journey to the United States,</p> <p>Italian ports: Genoa, Leghorn, Marseilles</p> <p>Antis. E. Jorda</p> <p>Date: September 17, 1928 Rec'd. plus 12.20</p> <p>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) Equal to \$2.00 U.S. Gold.</p>														
16	Oriarte	Juan	1 year	City officer	6/10/28	Barcelona	no	yes	21	male	Spanish	Spain	5.04 68	
17	Padra	Pedro	50/922	3 years	Cook	6/10/28	do	no	yes	26	do	do	do	5.07 71
18	Gaubea	Rogio	208/927	1 year	Packer	6/10/28	do	no	yes	17	do	do	do	5.06 67
19	Pons	Barceloni	223/927	1 year	Adjutant	6/10/28	do	no	yes	20	do	do	do	5.03 69
<p>Supplemental visa</p> <p>American Consulate No. 1493</p> <p>at Barcelona, Spain</p> <p>(City) (Country)</p> <p>For the journey to the United States,</p> <p>via Valencia, Alicante, Malaga</p> <p>Antis. E. Jorda</p> <p>Date: October 6, 1928</p> <p>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.) No fee prescribed.</p>														

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-28-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Cayo Mayor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1928
Michael J. Smyth
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Barcelona 9/10
Genoa 10/3
Leghorn 10/5
Marseille 10/7
Barcelona 10/2
Alicante 10/10
Malaga 10/13

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF EXPIRATION
BUREAU NO. 10-283 FILED NOV 5 1928

I, **Dr. Alfred Bessin**, Surgeon of the "**Cleveland**", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **4**
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

PK
Cards Punched **11/21/28**
Clerk **11/21/28**
Cards Home **11/21/28**
Cards Checked **11/21/28**
Clerk **11/21/28**

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

29 th day of October, 1928

A. Bessin

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an examining officer at the port of arrival, and any change in the number of aliens occurring en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	U. S. Born	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	130					12	178	3			5	328
STORAGE	339	2				9	104	3			37	494
TOTAL	469	2				21	282	6			42	822

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total

1st Cabin	150	178	328
2nd Cabin	390	104	494
Storage	540	282	822

Note: Full text on
or who disbelieves in or
member of or affiliated with
or touches the duty, necessity,
or of any other organized government.

How American

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from COEH (Queinstown)

OCTOBER 20th, 1928

147542

Total Passengers	
U.S. citizens	Aliens
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

142

13.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 29 th

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		State City or town		Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?											Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife:- Mrs. Ilse Bondy Waldackst. 3 Sinzen Hohentr Baden.	Germany N.Y. New York	Yes Self	10000	Feb. to May	N.York	Business Friends: Adolphe Hurst & Co. Inc., 420 Lexington Ave., New York	Port Period 2 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Blue Gray None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Polish.

Portuguese.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

of the United States or of all forms of law, or unlawful destruction of property, or is a destruction of property, or who advocates y, of the Government of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **"Cleveland"**, from **Cobh**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

29th day of **October**, **1928**

Master *officer*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should be Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what address.

Columns 24 to 27.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, should be given by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. If, on examination, an alien is found to be inadmissible under section 30, if alien has been deported within one year, he should be referred to the authority for readmission.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Alfred Bessin**, Surgeon of the "**Cleveland**", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **4** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this **29 th** day of **October**, **1928**
at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from COBH

OCTOBER 20, 1935

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		MURPHY ✓	Kathleen	32	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Bristol	25008 Q	LOAN	13	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Aggley Supp 1.30 pm

54

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **"Cleveland"**, from **Cobh**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
 Master **Officer**

Sworn to before me this **29** th day of **October**, **1928**
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Alfred Bessin**, Surgeon of the „**Cleveland**“
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **4**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

145

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this **29 th** day of **October**, **1928**

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

“Race or people” is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from JOHN

OCTOBER 20 1928

Asst. Secy. Insp. 1.30 pm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **"Cleveland"**, from **Cobh**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **29** th day of **October**, 1928
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Master *Officer*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Alfred Bessin**, Surgeon of the **"Cleveland"**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **4**
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**
147
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ad. Bessin

Sworn to before me this **29 th** day of **October**, **1928**

at **NEW YORK**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish. <i>De</i>
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10.

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

10.

S.S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Metzenecker	Johann	55		M	S	Priest	yes	German French English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Donaustauf	N.O. 179	4-D	Vienna (Austria)	Oct. 10th	1928	Austria	Vienna
2		Kroupa	Georg	29		M	S	Priest	yes	German English	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	N.O. 180	4-D	do	Oct. 10th	1928	Austria	Vienna
3		Bechhold	Siegfried	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Feucht- wangen	N.O. 219	4-B	Berlin (Germany)	Oct. 8th	1928	U.S.A.	New York
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

56

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS -

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

148

10.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular officer, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does he plan to acquire citizenship or naturalization? If so, when? If not, why not? Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	Address: St Anna Church 3 B Annagasse Vienna (Austria)	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	congregation St. Francis v. Sales	no	no	Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	about two years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	grey	none
2	Address: -----do----- Aunt: Mrs. P. Beechhold	Pa. -----do-----	yes	congregation -----do-----	no	no	-----do-----	yes	about two years	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	blue	none
3	2469 Broadway, New York City	New York City	yes	self	yes	yes	2 West 86th St., New York City	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the "**Cleveland**", from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **29** th day of **October**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Master **Officer**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Alfred Bessin**, Surgeon of the **"Cleveland"**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **4**
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

At. Bessin

Sworn to before me this **29 th** day of **October**, **1928**
at **NEW YORK**

NOTE:--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 9.

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER

October 19th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Zschiesche	Emma	36	F		house-keeper	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wittenberg	Permit to reenter 377500	Washington D.C.	May 18 1928	U.S.A.	New York City
2		Hochstadter	Babette	43	F		Sales-woman	yes	German English French	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lampert-heim	Permit to reenter 388001	do	June 7th 1928	U.S.A.	New York City
3		Eckstein	Ruth	21	F		Secretary	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Permit to reenter 320456	do	November 10th 1927	U.S.A.	Lawrence N.J.
4		Zielinsky	Mary	42	F		Governess	yes	Polish English	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Wiljeka	Permit to reenter 353620	do	April 2nd 1928	U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal.
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **"Cleveland"**, from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **29** th day of **October**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Dr. Alfred Bessin**, Surgeon of the "**Cleveland**"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had **4**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **German Government**
years' experience as a Physician
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

151

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this **29** th day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

8.

S.S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to - Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at - Country City or town	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Parra	Manuel	38	M	S	agri- culture yes Spanish	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico City	Mexican Passport 726	(Mexico) Mexico City	1928 June 22nd	Mexico Mexico Cy.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-573

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON RESIDENT MANIFEST -

List 8.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1928.

152

8.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Manuel Parra Uruguay 56, Mexico D.F.	Mexico City	no	self	yes	1928 in Own home: transit Uruguay 56, Mexico D.F.	in transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown black	brown none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the "**Cleveland**", from **Boulogne**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **29** th day of **October**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

153

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from H A M B U R G

October 18th

19₂₈.Total respondents

U. S. citizens

Aliens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineers, polishers, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

155

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 6. "Returning Resident Aliens"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Hö.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		JL 46/489 Schoene	Margaret	30		f	s	photogr.	yes	German	yew	Germany	German	Germany	Olpe	366883	Washington R.P.	4/27/28.	USA	Milwaukee
2		Scheiwiller	Martha	26		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	Switzerl.	"	Switzerl.	Kappel	359925	"	4/14/28.	"	Chicago
3		Waller	Margareta	37		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Kolberg	256265	"	4/26/27.	"	Waterbury
4		Netz	Grete	24		f	s	modist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Main	347743	"	3/13/28.	"	Somerville
5		Laichinger	Luisse	35		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brittheim	351868	"	3/27/28.	"	New Rochelle
6		Scheffler	Rudolf	44		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zwickau	387624	"	6/7/28.	"	Brooklyn
7		Huebner	Klara	44		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Meerane	342275	"	3/10/28.	"	Hollywood
8		"	Frieda	39		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	Penig	352666	"	3/30/28.	"	"
9		JL 613/1337 Suhr	Margaretha	44		f	s	governess	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Elsdorf	347194	"	3/10/28.	"	Mt. Vernon
10		Meyer	Erna	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	none	"	Schloss Morgenroth	381563	"	5/24/28.	"	Paterson
11	U. S. CIT.	"	Ralph	7		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	U.	S.	C.	"	"
12		Roeder	Louise	35		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Wuerzburg	13394	Washington R.P.	3/1/28.	"	New Rochelle
13		Kunze	Richard	43		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Egeln	354241	"	4/3/28.	"	New York
14		Pich	Minna	37		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adlig Longken	371413	"	5/7/28.	"	"
15		Wolf	Karl	24		m	s	knitter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gruen	394086	"	6/20/28.	"	Brooklyn
16		Peregy	Tekla	50		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Roumania	Roum.	Roumania	Beinz	369680	"	5/3/28.	"	New York
17		Greiner	Anton	47		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ottersheim	398857	"	7/2/28.	"	Detroit
18		"	Maria	44		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Foitenheim	398855	"	"	"	"
19		"	Lorine	21		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hasloch	398856	"	"	"	"
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 6.

"Returning Resident Aliens"
The entries on this sheet must
H8. be typewritten or printed.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th, 1928.

lo.[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

A. Bessin

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 5. (CHINA)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5.

S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Chang	Sheng Jung	23		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	China	China	China	Tsingtau	259	Berlin	NI.	10/15/28	Germany	Berlin
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1920

158

5

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(*Intended future permanent residence)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: Chang Hsiang Jund, Hangsochau	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	no no no	Columbia University, New York, NY.	yes 2 years no no no no no no no no	2 years no	no	good	no	5	yel	black black	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alired Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

A. Bessin

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from

Hamburg

18th October

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	Schrader	Mattie	52		f	m	born:	North Scriba, NY.	Oct. 16th 1876.	U.S.P.	00391	Weg.	6/21/28						
2		"	Joachim	35		m	m	mecht.	yes	German	yes	German	German	25-1	Muehlhausen 123	Hamburg	10/1/28	USA	New York	
3		Kuehn	Rudolf	21		m	s	confect.	"	"	"	"	"	20	Charlot- tenburg 7648	Berlin	8/20/28	Germany	Berlin	
4		Fuerst	Julius	42		m	m	artist	"	"	"	"	"	08	Berlin 63	"	8/1/28	USA	New York	
5		"	Elsa	31		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	08	Dresden 362668	Washington RP.	4/20/28	99	"	
6	628928 420/305213	Knoll	Marie	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	00	Graefen- Hainichen 34085	Berlin	7/10/28	German	Hainichen	
7	628930-420/305213 UNDER 18		Willibald	8		m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"		34084	"	"	"	"	
8	628931 UNDER 18		Eberhard	6		m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"		34083	"	"	"	"	
9		Mariani	Mary	44		f	div.	h'hold	yes	German	yes	Swiss	German	03	Wien 13	Wien	7/31/28	Austria	Wien	
10		Gahn	Mathilde	33		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	12	Ottenhofen 41052	Stuttgart	9/13/28	Germany	Schweig	
11		Riffler	Albert	25		m	s	servant	"	"	"	German	"		Amorbach 26575	Koeln	8/31/28	"	Frankfurt	
12		Weyland	Martha	29		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	08	Berlin 8054	Berlin	9/17/28	"	Berlin	
13		Boehme	Arno	41		m	m	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	08	Leipzig 350264	Washington RP.	3/22/28	USA	Cleveland	
14		"	Susanne	25		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	90	"eustadt 22760	Berlin	10/13/28	Germany	Neustadt	
15		Kauderer	Robert	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"		Pforzheim 47416	Stuttga t	7/	12	Pforzheim	
16		Eiffler	Wilhelm	42		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"		Riedheim 4078	Zuerich	"	36	Switzerland, Roesebach	
17		"	Gertrud	39		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"		Braunheim 4077	"	"	36	"	
18		Eilrich	Margarete	34		f	s	skilled artisan	"	"	"	"	"		Jauenburg 7786	Berlin	8/29/28	12	Berlin-L.	
19		Hirt	Maria	35		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"		Rechrath 48480	Stuttgart	9/6/28	12	Heidelberg	
20		Breuer	Etel	40		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	Csl. Csl.	Hebrew	06	Zabaz 1890	Prag	10/15/28	02.6	Nitra	
21		"	Walli	16		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"		Semica 1891	"	"	"	"	
22	UNDER 18	"	Irene	15		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		1892	"	"	"	"	
23		Pechau	Heinz	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	German	12	Leipzig 34321	Berlin	8/15/28	12	Leipzig	
24	720062 4/4/31E113	Voss	Hildegard	20		f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	08	Berlin 130	Hamburg	10/3/28	99	New York	
25		Weber	Auguste	18		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	20	Leipzig 34502	Berlin	10/6/28	12	Leipzig	
26		Kitzmann	Agnes	53		f	wd	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	1	Talheim 43992	Stuttgart	9/1/28	"	Talheim	
27		Baumann	Clara	34		f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	1	Planitz 22784	Berlin	9/13/28	"	Crimmitschau	
28	U.S. CIT.	"	William	3		m	s	child	no	none	no	USA	"		USA. Brooklyn	birth paper	USA.	USA	Brooklyn	
29	UNDER 18	"	Guenther	-		m	s	"	"	"	"	German	"		Crimmitschau 22783	Berlin	9/13/28	12	Crimmitschau	
30		Krehmer	Johanna	42		f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	German	German		Krefeld 16306	Koeln	10/2/28	12	Duesseldorf	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 29th, 1928.

4.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract or to work for a person or persons, or to work for a corporation, society, municipality, or government Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a business or profession Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a trade or occupation Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a service or occupation	
1	own home: New York, NY. 170 W. 81st St.	NY. New York	yes	self	1000	yes 1923/8 NY	own home: New York, NY. 170 W. 81st St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbl.	bl.	none
2	gr. mother: Emma Fenner, Charlottenburg, Soph. Charl. St. 132	Pa. Lancaster	"	s. col. 23	50	no	wife: uncle: Georg Fenner, Lan- caster, Pa. Hedges Mar. Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	"
3	own home: New York, NY. 565 7th Ave	NY. New York	"	self	50	yes 1923/8 NY	own home: New York, NY. 565 7th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl.	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	father: Franz Doenicke, Graefen-Hainichen	Hans. Wittenberg	no	"	100	no	husband: Felix Knoll, Wittenberg Hans. Broadview Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
9	cousin: Barbara Benesch Wien Baumgasse 37	NY. New York	yes	self	25	"	Acqu. Peter Roth, New York NY. 601 W. 156th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
10	father: Friedrich Gahn Schweig	Oh. Cincinnati	"	"	45	"	uncle: Paul Wiebe, Cincinnati Oh. 1910 Dana Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	br.	"
11	father: Georg Riffler, Amorbach Steinaugasse 127	NY. New York	"	"	80	"	Acqu. E. Wiersmann, New York NY. 152 E. 84th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
12	gr. mother: Amanda Krueger Berlin Manteuffelstr. 2	"	"	s. col. 23	25	"	cousin: Lina Weiss, New York NY. 1690 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bld.	bl.	"
13	friend: Hans Bleickmann Cleveland, Oh. 1050 Oliver Rd	Oh. Cleveland	"	self	300	yes 1913/28 Oh.	friend: Hans Bleickmann, Cleveland, Oh. 1050 Oliver Rd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	mother i. l. Selma Boehme Leipzig, 281 Elisabethst.	"	"	"	300	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
15	father: Robert Kauderer Pforzheim Friedenst. 40	Ill. Elgin	"	"	100	"	uncle: Albert Anzel, Elgin Ill. 760 South St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl.	"
16	father: August Eiffler, Singen Harsenstr. 6	NY. New York	"	"	500	yes 1928 NY.	friend: Benjamin Siegel New York, NY. 751 W. 25th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	gr.	"
18	father: Hermann Bilrich Lauenburg Ad. Damaschkestr. 2	NY. New York	"	"	250	no	friend: Mrs. Howie, New York NY. 18th St. 5th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl.	"
19	father: Jakob Pullem Reichsamt Kaiserstr. 4	"	"	"	25	"	husband: Franz Hirt, New York NY. 511/13 W. 160th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"
20	father: Frantisek Weiss, Nitra Durcanska ut. 9	NJ. Passaic	no	s. col. 23	100	"	husband: Jacob Breuer, Passaic, NJ. 944 Main Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl.	"
23	father: Otto Pechau Leipzig Sidonienstr. 68	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	25	"	cousin: Lena Haffen, Detroit Mich. 5144 30th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"
24	father: Karl Voss, Warnemuende Bleicherstr. 7	NY. New York	"	"	30	yes 1925/7 NY.	Acqu. Ida Erdmann, New York NY. 559 W. 190th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
25	mother: Johanna Weber, Leipzig Manteuffelstr. 48	"	"	s. col. 23	25	no	cousin: John Timmer, New York NY. 177 6th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
26	daughter: Olga Ehmayer, Ludwigsburg, Heinestr. 24	NY. Buffalo	"	"	100	"	daughter: Berta Karrer, Buffalo NY. 220 Summer Place 3d. 14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br.	"
27	father: Emil Helbig, Planitz Hohestr. 25	NY. Brooklyn	"	self	75	yes 1921/6 NY.	husband: Ernst Baumann, Brook- lyn, NY. 1824 Bleckerst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	stiff
30	brother: Albert Kuehn Duesseldorf Degerstr. 49	NY. Albany	"	"	50	"	husband: Emil Krahmer, Albany NY. 2 Myrtle Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	stiff

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3 "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST".

S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

3.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

October 18th

19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
				Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Tielcke	Max	51		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	9690	Hamburg	N.I.	10/11/28.	Germany	Hamburg
2		Weiser	Rosa	57		f	m	h/wife	"	Y 3599	"	England	"	03	Harburg	7510	"	"	8/22/28.	"	"
3		"	Lotte	32		f	s	h/hold	"	Y 3599	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	7512	"	"	"	"	"
4		Salomon	Helene	54		f	wd.	"	"	Y 3599	"	Germany	"	"	Harburg	9866	"	"	10/15/28.	"	"
5		Gaetcke	Lilly	36		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	9868	"	"	10/15/28.	"	Altona
6	TRANSIT	Diesel	Julius	40		m	m	merchant	"	Y 3599	"	"	"	03	Muenchen	54	Muenchen	"	8/21/28.	"	Muenchen
7		Widmayer	Gertrud	21		f	s	h/hold	"	Y 3599	"	"	"	03	Weinsberg	49	Stuttgart	"	8/23/28.	"	Vaihingen
8		Johnsen	Edith	18		f	s	"	"	Norw.	"	Norway	Scandinav.	03-28	Oslo	122	Oslo	"	9/26/28.	Norway	Bidsvold
9		Knecht-Ossendorff	Amalie	62		f	wd.	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	03-17	Baden-Baden	82	Stuttgart	"	9/19/28.	Germany	Baden-Baden
10		Labouchere	Arthur	37		m	m	chemist	"	"	"	Holland	Dutch	03-27	Lieberggen	18	Basel	"	9/10/28.	Holland	Naag
11	TRANSIT	Polka	Martin	41		m	m	merchant	"	Y 3599	"	Germany	German	03-17	Bitterfeld	106	Leipzig	"	10/15/28.	Germany	Bischleben
12		"	Margarethe	31		f	s	h/hold	"	Y 3599	"	"	"	03-17	"	107	"	"	"	"	"
13		Fleischmann	Bermann	36		m	m	singer	"	"	"	none	Latvian	03-27	Memnaburg	192	Koeln	"	10/4/28.	"	Koeln
14		Haagen	Dr. Eugen	30		m	m	physician	"	"	"	Germany	German	03-17	Friedenau	16655	Berlin	"	9/19/28.	"	Berlin
15		"	Svea	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Scandinav.	03-06	Cape Town	16892	"	"	9/21/28.	"	"
16		Stueve	Mary-Lies	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	German	03-04	Bruessel	9961	Hamburg	"	10/15/28.	"	Schmalenbeck
17	DIPLOMAT	Rommel	Karol	40		m	m	officer	"	Polish	"	Poland	Polish	01-29	Prodno	16154	Warschau	"	10/12/28.	Poland	Graudenz
18	DIPLOMAT	Zgorrelski	Wladyslaw	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zytomierz	16150	"	"	10/12/28.	"	"
19	DIPLOMAT	Antoniewicz	Micnal	31		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brakau	16152	"	"	"	"	Grudziadz
20	TRANSIT	von Nagel	Bermann	29		m	s	"	"	German	"	Germany	German	02-17	Atlingen	10023	Hamburg	"	10/17/28.	Germany	Hannover
21	TRANSIT	von Barnekow	Warten	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Bromberg	10025	"	"	10/17/28.	"	"
22	TRANSIT	Schmalz	Wilhelm	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Russen	10027	"	"	"	"	"
23	TRANSIT	von Flotow	Andreas	52		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Logel	10021	"	"	"	"	"
24	TRANSIT	Oberleithner	Hans	29		m	m	manufac-turer	"	"	"	Csl.	"	Cal. 06	Schoenberg	84	Prag	"	10/3/28.	Cal. 06	Schoenberg
25	TRANSIT	Jahnke	Fritz	41		m	m	farmer	"	Y 3599	"	Germany	"	04-17	Widchen	306	Hamburg	"	10/17/28.	Salceda	Apia
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 3.
"Non Immigrant Manifest"
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
H8,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th, 1928.

162

3.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to enter in order to remain permanently in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any business or occupation in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of a group of persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believe in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Gertrud Tielcke, Hamburg, Wallstr. 16.	Germ. Hamburg	self	yes	150	yes 1927 NY.	b.f.: Edward P. Stahel & Co., New York, N.Y., 354 Fourth Ave.	yes 59 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gr. bl.	none
2	sister: Elsa Morawitz, Hamburg, Eppendorferbaum 19	"	s.col. 23.	no	100	no no no	son: Eric Wyser, New York, N.Y., 670 Riverside Drive.	4 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bl.	bl.	"
3	"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bl.	bl.	"
4	"	"	self	"	400	"	nephew:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	gr.	gr.	"
5	father: Adolph Gaetcke, Altona, Mozartstr. 17.	" Altona	"	"	1600	"	acqu.: Charlotte Sohle, Seacliffe, N.Y.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br.	bl.	"
6	wife: Elisabeth Diezel, Muenchen, Romanstr. 64.	" Muenchen	"	"	500	yes 1924	b.f.: Herman Hartmann, New York, N.Y., 180 Madison Ave.	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	black	br.	"
7	father: Wilhelm Wilmmer, Vaihingen, Schulstr. 2.	" Vaihingen	no	10/29/29	100	no no no	friend: Mrs. Royal Perry Soule, New York, N.Y., Riverside Drive	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bl.	bl.	"
8	mother: Amalie Bull, Eidsvold, Norw.	Norw. Eidsvold	yes	"	1000	"	son: Kurt Ossendorf, Chicago, Ill., 525 Arlington Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	gr.	bl.	"
9	son i.l.: Rudolph Saur, Baden-Baden, Maria Victoriastr.	Germ. Baden-Baden	no	s.col. 23.	150	yes 1926/7 Ill.	b.f.: O. Marti, New York, N.Y., 708 Washington Str.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	bl.	bl.	"
10	wife: M. Labouchere, Basel, Unt. Rheinweg 124.	Holl. Haag	yes	self	600	no no no	brother: Paul Polka, Maywood, Ill., 220 S. 17th Ave.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	bl.	bl.	"
11	father: Franz Polka, Bischleben.	Germ. Bischleben	"	"	1000	yes 1923/27 Ill.	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br.	bl.	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	no no no	brother: Adolf Fleischmann, New Haven, Conn., 272 Ellicott St.	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	br.	bl.	"
13	wife: Anny Fleischmann, Koeln, Duffesbach 34.	" Koeln	"	s.col. 23.	100	"	acqu.: Rockefeller Institute, New York, N.Y.	9 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	bl.	bl.	"
14	father: Curt Haagen, Berlin, Albrechtstr. 27.	" Berlin	self	1000	"	"	"	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	bl.	bl.	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Hans Meyer, White Plains, N.Y., 152 Lamaroneck Rd.	6 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	bl.	gr.	"
16	mother: A. Tempel, Schmalenbeck, Doerpstede 1.	" Schmalenbeck	no	10/29/29	100	"	National Horse Show Association, New York, N.Y., 342 Madison Ave.	4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	bl.	br.	"
17	wife: Magdalena v. Rommel, Graudenz, Herzfelda 4.	Pol. Graudenz	"	s.col. 23.	100	yes 1927 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	bl.	gr.	"
18	brother: Johann Zgorrelski, Warschau, Powarki 34.	"	"	"	100	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dk.	br.	"
19	father: M. Antoniewicz, Krakau, Karmelicka 36.	"	"	"	100	yes 1927 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	bl.	bl.	"
20	father: Freiherr v. Nagel, Herbern i.W.	Germ. Hannover	"	"	100	no no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	br.	bl.	"
21	wife: Ilse v. Barnekow, Pase-walk, Wilhelmstr. 58.	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	bl.	bl.	"
22	father: W. Schmalz, Reussen.	"	"	"	250	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	gr.	br.	"
23	brother: v. Flotow, Kogel.	"	self	100	yes 1912 NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 6	br.	br.	"
24	wife: Maria Oberleithner, Maehr. Schoenberg, Michel-brennerplatz 2.	Csl. Schoenberg	"	"	200	" 1926	b.f.: Messrs. A. S. Herrmann, Inc., New York, N.Y., 118 E. 22 St.	59 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br.	bl.	"
25	own home: Apia, Samoa.	Samoa Apia	"	"	200	no no no	own home: Apia, Samoa.	in transit to Samoa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br.	bl.	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

Bo.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

S. S. CLEVELAND "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

October 18th

19₂₈.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exceptions claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Lafrenz	Lina	35		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	413923	Washington RP.	8/27/28.	U.S.A.	New York									
2		Allnach	Franz	27		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	350388	"	3/22/28.	"	"									
3		Floor	Hortense	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duisburg	362264	"	4/19/28.	"	"									
4	U.S.C.	"	Ursula	4		f	s		U. S. C i t i z e n.																				
5		Chrstos	Johanne	56		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Gronau	397315	"	6/27/28.	"	Philadelphia									
6		Stamme	Frieda	32		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	392580	"	6/16/28.	"	"									
7		Aumann	Sophie	50		f	m	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Baden	384961	"	5/31/28.	"	New York									
8		Schulkowsky	Magdalena	40		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lufwige-lust	403769	"	7/19/28.	"	Chicago									
9		Daumo	Henry	32		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freuden-berg	356174	"	4/7/20.	"	Ridgmont Richmond Hill									
10		"	Anna	27		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holssel	359042	"	"	"	"									
11		Heege Heege	Annie	39		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luebeck	376450	"	5/16/28.	"	Decatur									
12	U.S.C.	"	Ruth	5		f	s		U. S. C i t i z e n																				
13	U.S.C.	"	Horst	3		m	s		U. S. C i t i z e n																				
14		Boehme	Ann	41		m	m		yes	German	yes	Germany	"	"	Leipzig	350264	"	3/22/28.	"	Cleveland									
15		"	Susanne	25		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Konstadt	22760													
16		Cocoran	Elisabeth	25		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Enzwai-hingen	366907	Washington RP.	4/27/28.	U.S.A.	New York									
17		Schmid	Lina	29		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	366891	"	"	"	"									
18	U.S.C.	"	Fred	3		m	s		U.S.C. USP. 625688					Washington	8/13/28.														
19		Schacht	Erna	23		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	"	Bremen	362724	"	4/20/28.	"	"									
20		Schoermer	Richard	26		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	419021	"	9/20/28.	"	"									
21		Rahn	Max	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fuerth	414241	"	8/29/20.	"	Taguas									
22		Rosenberg	Helene	56		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	Hung.	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	335035	"	1/14/28.	"	New York									
23		Horvath	Anna	32		f	s	nurse	"	English	"	Hung.	Hung.	Hungary	Gyarmad	358745	"	4/12/28	"	New York									
24		Barz	Walter	41		m	m	baker	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Koesternitz	408873		8/8/28	"	Brooklyn									
25		Hobert	Anna	37		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlhausen	368459		5/1/28	"	Bellaid									
26		Halbig	Lutz	26		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bonn	415938		9/6/28	"	Jersey City									
27		"	Ruth	28		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	373861		5/11/28	"	"									
28	U.S.C.	"	Gwendolyn	1		f	s	child	no	none	no	USA	"	USA	Jersey City	U.	S.	C i t i z e n	"	"									
29	U.S.C.	"	Christian	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"								
30		Dillie	Susanne, Helene	33		f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwalbach	347953	Washington RP.	3/14/28	USA	Oakland									

No. 14 and 15 see manifest 4.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

List 2. No.

"RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS" 16

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

164

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

165

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bresse	Otto	27	✓	✓	✓	architect	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Helfland 7324	✓	Q	7/9/28	Germany	Berlin
2		Tobien	Reinhard	41	✓	✓	✓	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bricklagen 7331	✓	H	7/10/28	"	"
3		Arnecke	Johanna	19	✓	✓	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neukirchen 12990	✓	"	10/3/28	"	Neuenkirchen
4		Vreden	Johanna	42	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hortkirchen 28316	✓	H	8/6/28	"	Hamburg
5		"	Alice	18	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg 28317	✓	b	"	"	"
6		Basmarch	Anna-Marie	20	✓	✓	✓	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Darmstadt 12930	✓	"	10/1/28	"	Luesburg
7		Kaufmann	Max	19	✓	✓	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cornelien muenster 19527	✓	"	9/5/28	"	Cornelien-muenster
8		Wolfer	Egon	24	✓	✓	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Esslingen 31162	✓	H	9/17/28	"	Malente-Gr.
9		Herrmann	Milda	41	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suhl 28607	✓	H	9/26/28	"	Hamburg
10	U.S.C.	"	Antonia	18	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	USA	yes	USA	USA	USA	Fox Chase	✓	Birth	p a p e r	"	"
11		Knickelbein	Hertha	29	✓	✓	✓	clerk	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Katzeburg 31018	✓	H	8/30/28	Germany	Hamburg
12		Schulz	Mariechen	20	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona 31036	✓	H	9/4/28	"	Altona
13		Belanov	Judita	24	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Brezova 1196	✓	"	10/8/28	Csl.	Brezova
14		Oswald	Katarina	29	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	1881	✓	"	10/12/28	"	"
15		Placko	Judita	27	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA	1882	✓	"	10/12/28	"	"
16		Markuts	Georg	48	✓	✓	✓	waiter	"	Hung.	"	Magyar.	Magyar.	Hungary	1662 166	✓	"	9/4/28	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
17		"	Ireh	40	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	167	✓	"	"	"	"
18		Flueschau	Margdalena	19	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Thersand 31242	✓	H	9/21/28	Germany	Scholenfle
19		Laxy	Otto	19	✓	✓	✓	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stade 31185	✓	H	7/18/28	"	Stade
20		Buehler	Imma	26	✓	✓	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Koedlingen 26348	✓	H	6/27/28	"	Frankfurt
21		Gesch	Helene	53	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	none	"	"	"	"	215	✓	"	10/4/28	"	Berlin
22		ehri	Maria	19	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	German	"	"	"	"	49393	✓	"	10/10/28	"	Pforzheim
23		Fedde	Hans	19	✓	✓	✓	barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunsbuettel 31070	✓	H	9/7/28	"	Hamburg
24		Keller	Herzine	64	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Haslach 43510	✓	H	7/6/28	"	Treiburg
25		Ransenberg	Erna	27	✓	✓	✓	trained nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen 26279	✓	H	8/24/28	"	Frankfurt
26		Hettich	Mathilde	56	✓	✓	✓	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oxford 1091	✓	H	7/23/28	"	Treiburg
27		Bockelmann	Wilhelmine	35	✓	✓	✓	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	831	✓	"	8/29/28	"	Wiesbaden
28		Luz	Otto	27	✓	✓	✓	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Endingen 881	✓	H	10/4/28	"	Altschwil
29		Paulsen	Anna	34	✓	✓	✓	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunsbuettel 31348	✓	H	9/23/28	"	Brunsbuettel
30		Vogel	Emma	17	✓	✓	✓	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bellheim 26464	✓	H	8/29/28	"	Bellheim

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

166

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1928.

	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
	No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since he last left the same after being deported therefrom? If so, when and under what circumstances?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been in the United States at any time since he last left the same after being deported therefrom? If so, when and under what circumstances?	Whether coming to receive of an officer appointed to administer oaths to immigrants in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
	1	father: Wilhelm Bresse, Berlin Wilhelmsaue 132	Ill. Chicago	no	self	1000	no no no	acqu. N. Tischert, Chicago Ill. 2355 Commonwealth Av.	no	perm.	yes	no no no no no no no	no	good	no	5 ll	fair	dbl.	br	none		
	2	mother: Mathilde Tobien Pleisselhammer	"	"	"	500	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ll	"	"	"		
	3	mother: Anna Arnecke, Neuenkirchen	NJ. Verona	"	"	25	" " "	friend: Ch. Durfeind, Verona NJ. 130 Bloomfield Av	ad to friend	Blue	Verberg	50x 11 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
	4	acqu. Jens Christiansen Hamburg Heidestr. 12	NY. Brooklyn	yes	HAPAG	400	" " "	husband: Wilhelm Vreden Brooklyn, NY. 1860 52nd St.	ad to husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk	br		
	5	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"		
	6	mother: Minna Essmarch Lueneburg Uelzenstr. 12	NY. New Rochelle	"	self	50	" " "	cousin: Emil Bornstein, New Rochelle, NY. 71 Petersville Rd.	ad to sister	Belma	222 W 83 St	4	"	abl.	bl	"	"	"	"			
	7	father: Leopold Kaufmann Corneliannerster Bergstr. 29	Ill. Chicago	"	"	25	" " "	uncle: Max Stern, Chicago Ill. 747 Montrose Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	bld.	gr		
	8	father: Gottlieb Wolfer, Esslin en Deffnerstr.	Ia. Ogden	no	"	300	" " "	uncle: John Miller, Ogden, Ia. RFD 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld.	br		
	9	br. i. l. Paul Herrmann Hamburg, Ependorferweg 2	NY. New York	yes	s. col.	370	yes 1892/12	husband: Frank Herrmann, New York, NY. 134 E. 77th St.	ad to husb	Frank	Herrmann	left leg	Cond. 2nd	gr	bl	"	"	"	"			
	10	"	"	"	"	"	born	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"		
	11	father: Friedr. Knickelbeim Hamburg, Sachsenstr. 25	Ill. Chicago	"	"	25	no no no	aunt: Emma Strampfer, Chicago Ill. 4200 N. Louis Av	4/11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld.	bl		
	12	father: Otto Schulz, Altona, Seibelsstr. 33	NY. Bronx	"	"	25	" " "	brother: Arnold Walrich, Bronx NY. 1595 Accounts Rd.	ad to brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		
	13	husband: Jan Belan, Brezova	Ill. Winckley	yes	self	35	" " "	brother: Vait Schmidt, Winckley, Ill. Route 1	7/4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br	gr		
	14	mother i. l. Anna Oswald, Brezova	" Chicago	"	"	30	" " "	husband: Jan Oswald, Chicago Ill. 1335 Weight St.	7/4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	gr		
	15	mother: Katarina Kopecky, Brezova	"	"	"	25	yes 1901/3	husband Samuel Blacko, Chicago, Ill. 1335 Weight St	7/4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		
	16	acqu. Ferdinand Bolesmay, Brooklyn, NY. 652 Meekonst.	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	May 1902	no NY.	acqu. Ferdinand Bolesmay Brooklyn, NY. 652 Meekonst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
	17	"	"	"	"	25	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		
	18	father: Jakob Plueschau Scholenfleth	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	25	no no no	friend: Henry Martens, Brooklyn, NY. 4614 5th Av	ad to brother	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld.	bl		
	19	father: Franz Laxy, Stade gr. Schmiedestr. 20	NY. Yonkers	"	"	25	" " "	brother: Ernst Laxy, Yonkers, NY. 199 Valentine Lane	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld.	bl		
	20	brother: Jakob Paeherl, Noerdlingen Kleesterle 2	NY. New York	"	"	25	" " "	br. i. l. Max Kreisle, New York NY. 183 3rd Ave	ad to brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	bld.	bl		
	21	brother: Georg Weber, Berlin, Liebaustr. 8	Wisc. Kiel	no	"	200	" " "	husband: H. Gesch, Kiel, Wisc. Route 2	ad to husb	W. B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br	gr		
	22	gr. mother: Emilie Gehri Darmstadt	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	"	1000	" " "	Uncle: Josef Gehri, Philadelphia, Pa. Wellington Rd.	ad to husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bld.	bl		
	23	father: Hans Fede, Hamburg, Alter Steinweg 49	NY. Hollis	"	"	200	" " "	acqu. Kelly Daps, Hollis NY. 2013 189th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br	bl		
	24	sister: Marie Franz Freiburg Schwarzwaldst. 31	Oreg. Bend	no	"	200	yes 1912/12	son: Paul Wagner, Ore. Bend, Ore. 430 Broadway	ad to sister	Marie	Franz	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gr	br		
	25	mother: Rosa Ransenberg Oevenhop	NY. New York	yes	s. col.	23	no no no	uncle: David Feldmann, New York, NY. 193 E. 113th St.	ad to husb	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br	br		
	26	brother: Ernst Kettlich Freiburg Holbeinstr. 9	NY. Bay Shore	"	self	400	" " "	acqu. Henry Barthner, Bay Shore, NY. 44 Montgomery Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br	br		
	27	husband: Heinr. Bockelmann Weehawken, NJ. 103 Shipperst	NJ. Weehawken	"	"	May 1907	no NJ.	husband: Heinr. Bockelmann Weehawken, NJ. 103 Shippers	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld.	bl		
	28	father: Friedrich Luz Eutringen	NJ. Elizabeth	"	"	250	no no no	Sister: Luise Luz, Elizabeth NJ. 1339 North Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld.	gr		
	29	father: Igwer Paulsen Brunsbuettel Am Markt	Pa. Oak Lane	no	"	50	" " "	cousin: Marie Pfingst, Oak Lane, Pa.	ad to husb	(Fred)	151 W. 80 St	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	bld.	bl		
	30	father: Johannes Vogel Bellheim Fortmuelstr. 17	NY. Brooklyn	yes	s. col.	22	" " "	aunt: Soffie Duenmler, Brooklyn, NY. 1292 Willaughby Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	bld.	bl		

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~167~~ **G.**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

(Printed in England) 14-607

G. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from COBH, 20th OCTOBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th 1928 **G.**

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	SCHAT NER	Alfred	32	✓	M		U.S.P. 614987 Wash'ton 13 July 1928	308 West 48th St., New York City
2	SCHATTNER	Annie	25	✓	F	S 4th Sept. 1903. New York City	—dto.—	—dto.—
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Buskman
114-26m

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1928.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Spring	Sebastian Anton	49	M	M		1928 U.S.P. 514834 Wash'ton D.C. March 28th	New York City 3018 Kingsbridge Ave.,
2	Spring	Elise	56	F	M	March 26th 1872, Brooklyn, New York	do	do
3	Spring	Anna A.	9	F	S	October 24th 1918	do	do
4	Houston	Herbert S.	60	M	M	November 23rd 1867, New York City	1928 U.S.P. 627272 Wash'ton D.C. August 17th	12 West 10th St., New York
5	Houston	Agnes L.	57	F	M	May 13th 1870, New York City	do	do
6	Schaff	Caroline	61	F	S	May 20th 1867, Chicago, Ill.	1928 U.S.P. 523054 Wash'ton D.C. April 9th	Ill. 2021 Clybourne Ave., Chicago, Winnetka, Ill.
7	Koennenich	Maria	63	F	W		U.S.P. 460630 Wash'ton D.C. September	c/o Malcom F. Smith 719 Foxdale
8	Schaff	Matilda	57	F	S	April 7th 1871, Chicago, Ill.	1928 U.S.P. 523007 Wash'ton D.C. April 9th	Ill. 2021 Clybourne Ave., Chicago,
9	Klein	John	50	M	M		1928 U.S.P. 534238 Wash'ton D.C. April 20th	342 Madison Ave., New York City
10	Klein	Mary	53	F	M		do	do
11	Isaac	Irving M.	19	M	S	July 7th 1909 New York City	1928 U.S.P. 513932 Wash'ton D.C. March 26th	808 Columbus Ave., New York
12	Isaac	Mortense	24	F	S	August 12th 1904, New York City	1928 U.S.P. 530909 Wash'ton D.C. April 18th	do
13	Cordes	Bertha	37	F	M		1928 U.S.P. 620839 Wash'ton D.C. July 27th	N.Y. 48 North 10th Ave., Mount Vernon
14	Holland	John	30	M	M	July 9th 1898, Boston, Mass.	18th 1928 U.S.P. 634877 Wash'ton D.C. September	152 Bontwell St., Dorchester, Mass.
15	Holland	Grace Marie	25	F	M	April 13th 1903	do	do
16	Nickelsburg	Melvil	43	M	M	January 29th 1885, San Francisco, Cal.	1928 U.S.P. 10460 Wash'ton D.C. March 16th	Cal. 3408 Clay St., San Francisco,
17	Nickelsburg	Janet	35	F	M	March 1st 1893	do	do
18	Nickelsburg	Stephen	9	M	S	November 8th 1918	do	do
19	Nickelsburg	Ruth	8	F	S	July 28th 1920	do	do
20	Nickelsburg	Edith	4	F	S	July 17th 1924	do	do
21	Schutte	Mary Immaculate	55	F	S	November 9th 1873, Springfield, Ohio	1928 U.S.P. 610464 Wash'ton D.C. July 6th	Pittsburg, Pa.
22	Banabach	Mary Aloysia	72	F	S		1928 U.S.P. 611032 Wash'ton D.C. July 7th	do
23	Schnitt	Josephine	47	F	S		1928 U.S.P. 610465 Wash'ton D.C. July 6th	do
24	Breuss	Madeleine	52	F	S		1928 U.S.P. 626452 Wash'ton D.C. April 12th	20 West 72nd St., New York City
25	Amann	Rita	24	F	S		1928 U.S.P. 543359 Wash'ton D.C. May 2nd	140 West 79th St., New York City
26	Patenande	Samuel	62	M	M		U.S.P. 44221 Wash'ton D.C. July 23rd 27.	39 Plymouth Str., Lowell, Mass.
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **E.** Ro. **169**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

E. S. S. "**CLEVELAND**" sailing from **Hamburg**, October 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of **New York** October 29th, 1928 **E**

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Heuer	Anna	66	f	wid.		U.S.P. 497774 Washington 2/16/28.	Brooklyn N.Y. 1292 Park Place
2	Appuhn	Anna	61	f	wid		" 497912 " 2/17/28.	Nordhaven N.Y. 8419-86th Str.
3	Komm	Wanda	33	f	s		" 573203 " 5/25/28.	Cleveland Ohio. 3222 W. 43th Str.
4	Keller	Antonie	29	f	s		" 507619 " 3/14/28.	Los Angeles Cal. 1401 Santel
5	Huesgen	Chas.	49	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. 2/13/79.	" 629988 " 8/28/28.	Dobbs Ferry N.Y. River Drive Manos
6	Musseleck	Marie	45	f	s		" 548301 " 5/5/28.	New York N.Y. 58 W. 180th Str.
7	Achenbach	Frederiek	65	m	s	Union Mo. 4/6/63.	" 511015 " 3/21/28.	Warrensburg Mo. 310 E. Market Str.
8	Weil	Ottillie	60	f	wid.	New York N.Y. 9/12/68.	" 533 Vienna (Austria) 9/13/28.	New York N.Y. 312 W. 101 Str.
9	Loewe	Rosa	59	f	m		" 515170 Washington 3/28/28.	St. Louis Mo. 7171 W. Moreland Str.
10	Singer	Nelly	20	f	s		" 456911 " 9/9/27.	Bronx N.Y. 1304 Stebbis Ave.
11	Tefs	Felix	27	m	m	Springfield Mass. 4/6/01.	" 605023 " 6/27/28.	Springfield Mass. 102 Orange Str.
12	"	Elizabeth	22	f	m		"	"
13	Hawranck	Joseph	38	m	m		" 337009 " 3/14/27.	New York N.Y. 34 W. 94th Str.
14	"	Tina	25	f	m	Forest City Pa. 9/20/03.	"	"
15	"	Milton	4	m	s	" 7/4/24.	"	"
16	Rosenthal	Merrill	33	m	s	Dayton Ohio. 1/3/95.	" 605491 " 6/28/28.	Davenport Iowa. 2401 Brady Str.
17	Suder	Henry	77	m	wd		" 33136 " 3/1/27.	909 Hackatt Ave, Milwaukee, Wisc.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten: 1145 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number C. 170
Ro.

C. S. S. CLEVELAND " sailing from Hamburg , October 18th , 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th , 1928. C.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Eyssell	Helene	70	f	wid.		U.S.P.551488 Washington 5/8/28.	Independence Mo. 1607
2	Rathert	Minnie	64	f	m		" 583253 " 6/5/28.	Kansas City Kans.W.69 Str.
3	Rebold-Fritsche	Elsie	33	f	m	Philadelphia Pa. 5/17/95.	" 595195 " 6/15/28.	Philadelphia Pa.2437 78th Ave.
4	"	Carl	4	m	s	9/17/24.	"	"
5	Rebold	Henry	69	m	wid.		" 595290 " "	"
6	Puls	Berna	42	f	wid.		" 444 Berlin 9/6/27.	New York N.Y.215 W.90th Str.
7	Kraus	Joseph	69	m	wid.		" 528919 Washington 5/14/28.	Cincinnati Ohio.1421 Dana Ave.
8	Graf	Edda	42	f	m		" 616921 " 7/18/28.	New York N.Y. 26 Grammery Park
9	Thier	George	66	m	wid.		" 573508 " 5/25/28.	Cincinnati Ohio.2715 Robert Ave.
10	Katims	Hermann	22	m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 1/1/04.	" 196 Berlin 6/21/27.	Brooklyn N.Y.1140 - E. 7th Str.
11	Banse	George	64	m	m		" 495928 Washington 2/10/28.	Chicago Ill.3811 Pice Grove Ave.
12	"	Louise	60	f	m	Milwaukee Wisc. 5/6/67.	"	"
13	Muehlfelder	Jeanette	48	f	s	New York N.Y. 2/21/81.	" 310179 " 12/16/27.	69 Landscape Ave,Yonkers,N.Y.
14	Kluge	John	62	m	s		" 495666 " 2/9/28.	Hazard Ky. Main Str.
15	Junghaus	Richard	47+	m	m		" 527527 " 4/14/28.	Philadelphia Pa.224 Duncamon Ave.
16	"	Kaete	47	f	m		"	"
17	Schrater	August	45	m	div.		" 44383 " 7/27/27.	New Buffalo Mich.141 P.Box
18	Brenner	Anna	56	f	m		" 612935 " 7/11/28.	Atlanta Ga.636 Barnett Str.
19	Heine	Katherine	57	f	wid.		" 539641 " 4/26/28.	New York N.Y.60 Buchanan Place
20	Mueller	Charles	70	m	m		" 515758 " 3/29/28.	Cleveland Ohio 7002 Sinwood Ave.
21	"	Louise	71	f	m		"	"
22	Will	Friedrich	26	m	m		" 625109 " 8/10/28.	Philadelphia Pa.1949 W.Norris Str.
23	"	Hilda	23	f	m		"	"
24	Vogel	Mathilde	56	f	m		" 517170 " 3/31/28.	St.Louis Mo. 3005 Lemp Ave.
25	Kraut	Otto	51	m	m		" 499110 " 2/21/28.	Hollywood Cal.1032 W.Orlando Ave.
26	"	Ida	58	f	m		"	"
27	Hund	Boniface	48	m	s		" 617555 " 7/19/28.	Bogota N.J. 52 E.Fort Lee Rd.
28	Greenman	Isaac	59	m	m		" 407377 " 6/2/27.	New York N.Y. 480 Broadway.
29	"	Annie	58	f	m		"	"
30	Murray	Luetta	38	f	s	Passaic N.J. 2/15/90.	" 437947 " 7/13/27.	Brooklyn N.Y. 944 E.31st Str.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number D. 171
Ro.

D. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from Hamburg, October 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1928. D.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Oesterreich	Eduard	62	m	m	U.S.P.550606 Washington 5/7/28.	Philadelphia Pa.7227 Oxford Ave.
2	"	Anna	62	f	m	"	"
3	Scheuren	Josephine	19	f	s	Chicago Ill. 3/20/09.	Hollywood Cal.2040 1/2 Highland Ave.
4	Smith	Lydia	70	f	m	Lebanon Ohio.7/5/1858	Landerdale Florida
5	Grebel	Elfrieda	33	f	s	Barberton Ohio 3/22/95.	Barberton Ohio.428 - 6th Str.
6	Hahn	Frank	51	m	m	" 530008	Philadelphia Pa.1123 Cottman Str.
7	"	Anna	49	f	m	"	"
8	Nowak	Hedwig	50	f	wid.	" 357045	North Bergen N.J.925 Courtland Str.
9	Dressel	Ida	75	f	wid.	" 319497	Bronxville N.Y. Kensington Rd.107
10	Janke	Ottillie	42	f	s	" 593543	North Bergen N.J.925 Courtland Str.
11	Bretz	Katherine	62	f	wid.	" 587981	Jersey City N.J. 177 Hulton Str.
12	Stehle	Anna	50	f	wid.	" 586178	" 73 Hankalz-Str. Ave.
13	Koester	Charles	62	m	m	" 545587	Hollis N.Y. 8823-184th Str.
14	"	Emma	60	f	m	"	"
15	Torbitt	Marcelina	34	f	wid.	" 616146 7/17/28.	Springfield Mo. 705 Marked Str.
16	"	Susan	9	f	s	"	"
17	Dietermann	Marie	60	f	wid.	" 616127	" 7/17/28.
18	Hall	Bertha	52	f	m	" 615632	New York N.Y. 15 Park Road
19	"	Florence	17	f	s	"	"
20	Schulz	Albert	36	m	s	" 611532	Lansdale Pa.4 Mainstr.Hotel Tremont
21	Kroog	John	60	m	m	" 620367	New York N.Y. 3804 Greystone Ave.
22	"	Emma	44	f	m	"	"
23	"	Emily	2	f	s	"	"
24	Zichlinsky	Helen	30	f	m	" 259 Paris 12/29/26.	Landsfort Pa.
25	"	Elisabeth	8	f	s	"	"
26	Gerold	Nicol	62	m	m	" missing Washington 6/22/28.issued Jersey City.N.J.131 Laidlaw Ave.	
27	"	Therese	60	f	m	"	"
28	Meyer	Martha	32	m	s	" 566350	Iloral Park N.Y. 107 Whitney Ave.
29	Schultz	Adline	72	f	wid.	" 534040	Cleveland Ohio.2987 Mont Rd.
30	Schmidt	Sophia	68	f	wid.	" 528593	Lake Wood Ohio.14901 Lake Ave.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

R. Number A. 172

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

A. S. S. " CLEVELAND " sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1928. A

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Ehlers	Frederick	80	m	m		U.S.P. 528614 Wash. 4/16/28	Stamford, Conn. 54 W. North St
2	"	Maria	74	f	m		" 339834 " 3/19/27	"
3	Hau	Arturo	73	m	m	Mayaguez, Porto-Rico 8/27/55	" 526102 " 4/12/28	Attica, NY.
4	"	Therese	61	f	m		"	"
5	"	Gladys	18	f	s	Attica, NY. 2/13/10	"	"
6	"	Arturo	23	m	s	Mayaguez, Porto-Rico 1/18/05	" 439347 " 7/16/28	"
7	Ziegler	Louis	66	m	s	Newark, NJ. 12/19/61	" 514075 " 3/26/28	Newark, NJ. 836 S. 12th St
8	Fruehkin	Chaja	51	f	m		" 371544 " 4/27/28	New York, NY. 365 New York Ave
9	Engels	Charlotte	56	f	m	Cincinnati, Oh. 9/24/72	" 338076 " 3/16/27	Sandusky, Oh. 315 Central Av
10	Werner	Nicholas	70	m	div.	Belleville, Ill. 5/14/58	" 567809 " 5/20/28	St. Louis, Mo. 706 Finestr.
11	Parker	Emma	57	f	m	Donphan, Kans. 11/1/70.	" 507248 " "	Chicago, Ill. 3412 Fulton Blvd.
12	Bauer	Charles	61	m	s		" 567422 " 5/21/28	Philadelphia, Pa. 3438 N. 16th St
13	Krausz	Rosie	43	f	s		" 575049 " 5/2/28	New York, NY. 123 Montgomery St.
14	Schocken	Hermann	59	m	m		" 243 Berlin 2/17/27	Seattle, Wash. c/o. Dextel Horton P
15	"	Zelma	59	f	m		"	"
16	Schlenner	Anna	47	f	s	Mayton, Minn. 9/29/91	" 454419 Wash. 8/30/27	Wood Lake, Minn.
17	Brodth	Helene	42	f	m		" 517754 " 4/2/28	Los Angeles, Cal. 3865 Wallstr.
18	Oehmke	William	58	m	m		" 507834 " 3/14/28	New York, NY. 400 W. 124th St
19	"	Johanna	58	f	m		"	"
20	Theilheimer	Elly	52	f	wd		" 529828 " 4/17/28	" 610 W. 163rd St
21	Claussen	Claudius	49	m	s		" 507888 " 3/14/28	" 1662 Second Ave
22	Horis Horix	Fred	84	m	wd		" 512058 " 3/22/28	Pittsburg, Pa. 6311 Wash. Rd.
23	Sittig	Anita	34	f	s	Hoboken, NJ. 1/25/94	" 422641 " 6/18/27	Jersey City, NJ. 232 Dwight St.
24	Schwermann	August	66	m	m		" 600235 " 6/21/28	West Haven, Conn. 428 Union Av
25	"	Juliana	59	f	m		"	"
26	Goger	John	62	m	m		" 554452 " 5/10/28	Leonia, NJ.
27	"	Rosina	57	f	m		"	"
28	Hornung	Sophie	52	f	m		" 555076 " 5/10/28	Weehawken, NJ. 16 Fifth St.
29	Chrstos	Lily	29	f	s		" 377838 " 5/6/27	Philadelphia, Pa. 232 E. Alleghany Av
30	Heller	Gisela	24	f	s		" 555075 " 5/10/28	Brooklyn, NY. 3107 Bedford Av

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number B. 173
Ro.

S. S. CLEVELAND*

sailing from Hamburg

October 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Habicht	Otto	53	m	m		U.S.P. 551247 Washington 5/8/28.	Ozone Park N.Y. 103-24 97th Str.
2	"	Bertha	55	f	m		"	"
3	Loeffler	Otto	48	m	m		" 558463 " 5/14/28.	Milwaukee Wisc. 919-46th Str.
4	Neu	Gretchen	42	f	m		" 497867 " 2/17/28.	New York N.Y. 251 Shurmann Ave.
5	Krein	Anny	77	f	m		" 516261 " 5/29/28.	St. Marys Ohio West Spring Str.
6	Jacques Cassauer	Julius	71	m	s		" 506505 " 3/12/28.	New York N.Y. 112 W. 122nd Str.
7	Rauch	Julius	60	m	m		" 582198 " 6/4/28	Lansdale Pa. 4 Mainestr.
8	"	Caroline	18	f	s	Lansdale Pa. 9/22/19.	"	"
9	Gehri	Joseph	61	m	m		" 613274 " 7/11/28.	Jenkintown Pa. Wellington & Evergreen Ave.
10	"	Mary	49	f	m	Conshohocken Pa. 2/18/79.	"	"
11	Gesch	Hermann	67	m	m		" 539841 " 4/26/28.	Kiel Wisc. Route 2.
12	Karcher	Fanny	64	f	wid.		" 590371 " 6/11/28.	Forest Hills N.Y. 111-12 Puritan Ave
13	Berteau Bertheau	Anita	75	f	m	San Francisco Cal. 1/30/57.	" 499452 " 2/23/28.	61 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
14	Maehl	Anna	56	f	wid.		" 500972 " 2/28/28.	423 North 5 Ave, Muskogee, Okla.
15	Scholle	Joseph	53	m	m		" 579117 " 5/31/28.	New York N.Y. 1322 Webster Ave.
16	"	Wilhelmine	52	f	m		"	"
17	Wolpert	Martha	21	f	s	Meyersville N.J. 8/30/06.	" 1391 Berlin 8/18/28.	Bronx N.Y. 1526 Benson Str.
18	Alscher	Martha	35	f	s		" 571644 Washington 5/24/28.	Orange N.J. 139 N. Day Str.
19	Schwarz	Louise	46	f	s	Philadelphia Pa. 9/11/82.	" 527856 " 4/14/28.	Philadelphia Pa. 5111 Regent Str.
20	Scheer	Anna	44	f	s		" 553252 " 5/9/28.	Wheeling W. Va. 169-14th Str.
21	Wirth	Louis	83	m	m		" 531014 " 4/8/28.	New York N.Y. 103 Mac Legan Ave.
22	"	Susanna	65	f	s		"	"
23	Marxen	Carsten	68	m	wid.		" 469339 " 10/29/27.	Wheaton Minn.
24	Polka	Helen	27	f	m		" 375476 " 5/4/27	Maywood Ill. 220 S. 17th Ave.
25	Friedland	Elias	60	m	m		" 342240 " 3/23/27.	New York N.Y. 530 Willis Ave.
26	"	Lere Rose	51	f	m		"	"
27	Eichmann	Karolina	49	f	s		" 540870 " 4/27/28.	Woodhaven N.Y. 8637 - 90th Str.
28	Skaropitsch	Frank	41	m	m		" 521963 " 4/7/28.	Chicago Ill. 2604 N. Clerk Str.
29	"	Mary	40	f	m		"	"
30	Lapin	Miriam	21	f	s	New York N.Y. 3/14/07.	" 449707 " 8/13/28.	New York N.Y. 230 Grand Str.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

174

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURN, RESIDENT ALIENS -

List 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

16.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
									Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.																Country	City or town	Country	City or town					
1		Pfeffer	Jakob	33		M	S	tool-maker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Reisting	Permit to reenter 363992	Washington D.C.	April 23rd 1928	U.S.A.	Brooklyn									
2		Baumann	Frieda	23		F	S	chamber-maid	"	English	"	Germany	"	Switzerland	Stein	Re-enter 343858	Washington D.C.	Febr. 27th 28.	Switzerland	Stein a/Rhein									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Attest: Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 25. ff

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

25. RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

S. S. CLEVELAND Passengers sailing from COBH, OCTOBER 20th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HARLINGHAUSEN	Hans	35		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lipstadt	Re-entry Permit 317793	Washington	4 Nov. 1927	Germany	Hamburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Oct 27/28 *[Handwritten signature]*

08-12

99

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List *eff* 25.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, 1928

177

25.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a health certificate for entry into the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years								Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother:- Lotti Harlingshausen 16 Lubstingsrforte, Hamburg N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self	Yes	Buffalo New York	Home:- 61 Brantford Rd., Buffalo, New York	No	Permanent	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	Blue	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Talking or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

178

A. Alfred Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 24. 65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

24

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from COBH

OCTOBER 20th, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		AHERNE ✓	Mary	26	✓	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Castlemaine Co. Kerry	Re-entry Permit 371318	Washington DC	7th May 1928	U.S.A.	Boston, Mas.
2		GREENEY ✓	Patrick	52	✓	M	S	Factory Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Kiltrogie Co. Galway	Re-entry Permit 390181	Washington DC	9 June 1928	U.S.A.	Norwood, Mas.
3		HEALY ✓	Teresa	27	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	Re-entry Permit 390430	Washington DC	25 June 1928	U.S.A.	New York
4		JUDGE ✓	Margaret	29	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Facetfield Co. Mayo	Re-entry Permit 388101	Washington DC	8 June 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City
5		MCCARTHY ✓	Julia	34	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Gillane Co. Kerry	Re-entry Permit 398630	Washington DC	2 July 1928	U.S.A.	Worcester
6		SULLIVAN ✓	Nora	23	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Cork	Re-entry Permit 387375	Washington DC	24th June 1928	U.S.A.	Jersey City
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Oct 29 28 10:15 AM 4-7-28

75

Total passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

179

24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States											Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
1	Father:- Mr. John Aherne Parna, Castlemaine, Co. Kerry.	Mass	Boston	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	6	Boston	Brother:- William Aherne 157 8th Avenue, New York City.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blk	None
2	Brother:- M. rtash Greaney Kiltroge, Claregalway, Galway	Mass	Norwood	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	10	Norwood	Home:- 29 Rock Street Norwood, Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blk	None
3	Father:- Mr. Healy Donoughmore, Co. Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	8	N.Y.	Home:- 210 West 147 Street New York City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brwn	None
4	Parents: Judge. Mr. & Mrs. Owen Facetfield, Claremorris, Mayo	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	8	Jersey City	Sister:- Mrs. McH... 521 Jackson St. Jersey City	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Blk	Brwn	None
5	Mother:- Mrs. McCarthy Gallane, Gneevegil, Kerry	Mass	Worcester	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	14	Worcester	Brother:- Mr. McCarthy 131 Lexington St. Worcester Mass.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None
6	Sister:- Mrs. Wyse, 17 Stephens St. Cork City	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	2	Jersey City	Co sin:- Mr. Hazan, 911 Prapany St. Jersey City N.J.	No	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Brwn	Blk	None
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

180

Dr. Alfred Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 19 28
 at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 23. 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from COBH

OCTOBER 20th . 19 28

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cohh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel chartered," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

182

At. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "CIE VINLAND" Passengers sailing from COBH , OCTOBER 20th , 19 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 29 th, 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Yes or No						Yes or No	Yes or No			Yes or No
1	Father:— Patrick Sheeran Clonmelty, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2	Mother:— Mrs. Walsh, Mount St. Claremore is, Mayo	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3	Mother:— Mary Walsh Clashmore, Claremore is, Mayo	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4	Father:— Denis Daly Kilmacraane, Banteer, Co. Cork	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	— dto. —	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	Mother:— Mrs. Gaffey 82 Grand Parade, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Mother:— Mrs. M. Lydon Lisieux, College Rd. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	Mother:— Mrs. Murphy Carraraighe, Banteer, Millstreet Co. Cork	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Mother:— Hannah Ahern Belvelly, Co. Cork.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Father:— Mr. James Kelly Ballydagan, Ballinasloe, Co. Roscom. on	N.Y.	Long Is.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Brother:— Tim D. Kelly 12 Prospect Hill, Galway	N.J.	Weehawken	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	— dto. —	N.Y.	Weehawken	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Father:— Mr. J.J. Merriam 24 Armstrong St. Dublin	N.Y.	Weehawken	Yes	Co. sin	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Mother:— Mrs. Catherine Joy Bedford, Listowel, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Grandmother:— Catherine Joy Bedford, Listowel, Co. Kerry	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Mother:— Catherine Conway Rahey, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Grandmother:— Mrs. M. Callender 23 Brookfield Rd. Kilmahamham Dublin	N.J.	Edgewater	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	Mother:— Eileen O'Callaghan 42 Sheare's St., Cork City	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

184

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

185

21

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

186

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

20.

S. S.

CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from

COBH

OCTOBER 20th

19 28

No. 4: Cahill, John	
No. 8: Connolly, Peter	not embarked
No. 9: Connolly, Thomas	
No. 10: Connolly, Mary Kate	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

187

20.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th OCTOBER 1928

Arriving at Port of New York																					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily? If temporary, for what purpose? If no answer, state whether he has relatives in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien landed in previous visit to United States	First person or persons, or addresses, to whom care and support of alien will be entrusted by family? If none, state why.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is subject to military service in his native land or in some other foreign country? If so, under what law, and for what term of service?	Whether alien is member of any secret society or organization?	Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Parents:- Thomas & Rose Boland, Cregawn Moate, West Meath.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25	No	Sister:- Lily Boland 127 East 64th Street, New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	Fair Brwn Blue	None
2	Mother:- Mrs. Brennan 18 Lower Cecil St., Limerick	N.Y. Bro klyn	Yes	A nt	Yes	No	A nt:- Mrs. Brennan 62nd St. Bro Klyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Dark Bl e	None
3	Mother:- Mrs. J.M.Burke Cloghen, Co.Tipperary	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	100	No	Brother:- Joseph Burke 81 W.101st St., New York NY	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Fair Grey	None
4	Mother:- Mrs. Canill's Farm-lake Athenry, Co.Galway. Brother:- Denis Casey	N.Y. New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Cousin:- John Casey 6 Morris St. Bro Klyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Fresh Dark Bl e	None
5	Banisorone (Ballina) Coslizon	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	40	No	Sister:- Bridget Comerford 18 North Drive, Kensington Medial Neck, Long Island.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Dark Grey	None
6	Mother:- Margaret Comerford Clontnager, Eske, Londond.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Sister:- Nora Condon 154 E.118 St., New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Dark Grey	None
7	Father:- Cornelius Condon Raheen, Rathcorragh Co.Cork.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mother:- Bridget Connolly 4712 Parkard St.Woodside, Long Is.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
8	Uncle:- Edward Smith Dorrough, Ballycane, Co.Galway.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	dto.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
9	dto.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	dto.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
10	dto.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	dto.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			
11	Father:- Mr. Patk Cox. Drmmen, Westport Co.Mayo.	Con Hartford	Yes	Self	25	No	A nt:- Miss Catherine Keane 7000 Park St. Hartford Conn	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Brwn Grey	None
12	A nt:- Mrs. B. Twomey Glebe Sq.Killarney Kerry.	N.Y. New York	Yes	H shand	Yes	No	Husband:- Lionel Wm. Crosley 386 East 139 St. New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Dark Brwn Non	
13	Cousin:- Ellen King Barnac liew, Fillethomas Co Mayo.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	Mother:- Bridget King 82 Elton St. Bro Klyn,N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
14	Father:- John Deane Snanaplia,Belderrig Ballina Co.Mayo.	N.Y. Bro klyn }	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mother-in-law:Bridget King 82 Elton St. BrooklyN.N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
15	Grandfather:- John Deane Snanaplia,Belderrig Ballina Co.Mayo.	N.Y. Bro klyn }	Yes	Parents	Yes	No	Grandmother:- Bridget King 82 Elton St. Bro Klyn,N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			- None
16	Father:- Mr. A. Donerty Church St.Templemore,Co. Tipperary	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	25	No	Relative:- Mr. D. Hanley 128 East 98 St.New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh Fair Blue	None
17	Father:- James Donerty Tavnina, Charleston, Co.Mayo	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle:- Jas.Harrington 203 Hester St.Philadelphiaino	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
18	Father:- Mr. Kieran Egan Clonaderrig,Ballinscopn, Offaly	Pa. Pittsburgh	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Cousin:- Mr. Michael Manning Oakland P.O.Pittsburgh Pa.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fair Brwn Blue	None
19	Brother:- Mr. D fly Kilmoree, Co.Mayo.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	1250-	Yes Yes	Husband:- Mr. Thos. D fly 2218 Huntingdon St., Phila.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
20	Uncle:- Mr. D fly Kilmoree, Co. Mayo.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	Father:- Mr. Thos. D fly 2215 Huntingdon St., Phila.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair Brwn blue	None
21	dto.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	dto.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	god	no	4	Fair brwn Bl e	None
22	dto.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	dto.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
23	dto.	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	dto.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 11	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
24	Mother:- Margaret Farragher Ballyglass, Co. Mayo.	N.Y. Bro klyn	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother:-Michael Farragher 195-E 32 St. Bro Klyn, N.Y.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fresh Brwn Blue	None
25	Father:- Patrick Fitzgerald Foyle,Ballinacarry Charles, Ill.	Chicago	Yes	A nt	60	No	A nt:- Mrs. J. John Brennan 844 East 8th Place, Chicago Ill.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark Dark Grey	None
26	Father:- Michael Flynn Loughervill, Mohill, Co.Leitrim	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	40	No	Uncle:- Matthew Whelan 105 East 125 St.New York	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
27	Father:- Mr. M. Gillespie Scullibein,Crossmolina, Mayo	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	Self	25	No	Cousin:- Mrs. M. Desaze 862 North 128 St.Philadelphia	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
28	Mother:- Marst Heanue Banogues, Co.Galway.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	60	No	Brothers:-P.& Thos. Hean e 1810 Amsterdam Ave.,N.Y.C.	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh Brwn Bl e	None
29	Brother-in-law:JohnSweeney Clondulane, Fermoy, Co.Cork.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Cousin	50	No	Cousin:- Wm.Kearney 156 E. 94 St. New York City	No Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh Brwn Blue	None
30	Father:- Tim Hickey Wiskeam, Banteer, Co.Cork.	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	3	No	Brother:- Jerh.Hickey 30 Oliver St.Cambridge, Mass	No Permanent	Y.s	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair Blk Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master _____, of the "Cleveland", from Cobh, do
sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ship
Master Officer.

I swear this 29 th day of October, 1928

Immigration Officer.

FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate _____ each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entry.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurate

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer,

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

Column 16.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future

Column 17.—The answer should be either

Column 18.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage

Column 19.—The answer should give in

Column 20.—The entries

Column 21.—The entries

Column 22.—The entries

Column 23.—The entries

Column 24.—The entries

Column 25.—The entries

Column 26.—The entries

Column 27.—The entries

Column 28.—The entries

Column 29.—The entries

Column 30.—The entries

Column 31.—The entries

Column 32.—The entries

Column 33.—The entries

Column 34.—The entries

Column 35.—The entries

Column 36.—The entries

Column 37.—The entries

Column 38.—The entries

Column 39.—The entries

Column 40.—The entries

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall

Column 16.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future

Column 17.—The answer should be either

Column 18.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage

Column 19.—The answer should give in

Column 20.—The entries

Column 21.—The entries

Column 22.—The entries

Column 23.—The entries

Column 24.—The entries

Column 25.—The entries

Column 26.—The entries

Column 27.—The entries

Column 28.—The entries

Column 29.—The entries

Column 30.—The entries

Column 31.—The entries

Column 32.—The entries

Column 33.—The entries

Column 34.—The entries

Column 35.—The entries

Column 36.—The entries

Column 37.—The entries

Column 38.—The entries

Column 39.—The entries

Column 40.—The entries

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-532

List No. 10. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

10.

S. S. "CLEVELAND"
"WESTPHALIAN"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	U. S. CIT.	Pagel	Wilhelm	59		m	m	USP	412146	Washington	6/8/28.	USA																	
2		"	Anna	47		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hagen	137	Koeln	N.Q.	10/15/28.	Germany	Hagen								
3		Plésnik	Martin	35		m	m	farmer	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Krajne	1237	Prag	"	10/13/28.	Csl.	Krajne								
4		"	Katarina	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1238	"	"	"	"	"								
5		Repta	Anna	20		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brezova	1236	"	"	"	"	Brezova								
6		Chovancova	Alzbeta	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1254	"	"	10/15/28.	"	"								
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	.....	.....
U. S. citizens	.....	.....
Aliens	.....	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

H8. The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

189

10

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 29th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a limited period	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a limited period	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a limited period	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a limited period	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States for a limited period					
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?											Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States
1	father: Hermann Keinecke, Hagen, Luetzowstr. 2.	Iowa	Muscatin	yes	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	own home: Muscatin, Iowa, 1463 Washington Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	bl.	gr.	none
2	father: Martin Plesnik, Krajne, Csl.	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	70	"	"	"	husband: " sister: Anna Plesnik, Yonkers, N.Y., 96 Hillcrest Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"
4	father: Jan Repta, Brezova, Csl.	Wis.	Friendship	yes	"	48	"	"	"	uncle: John Repta, Friendship, Wis., Route 5.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
5	father: Jura J Chovanec, Brezova, Csl.	"	Lake Road	"	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Edon Barney, Lake Road, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.	"
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

Dr. Bessin

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 9. "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

9.

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Gruettner ✓	Frieda	27		f	s	governess	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Kl. Rosen	386078	Washington RP.	6/2/28	USA.	Jamaica
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Barbara
4-10-28

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

192

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8. T.A.
Re.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " CLEVELAND "

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 18th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if composite classed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Stieber ✓	Erna	23	✓	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schwane- berg	31083	Hamburg	9/10/28.	Germany	Travenort
2		" ✓	Gerda	18	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schickels- berg	28535	"	"	"	"
3		Schiebel ✓	Elli	17	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuetzen- bach	34530	Berlin	10/19/28.	"	Stuetzenbach
4		Boehler ✓	Carl	31	✓	m	a	work	"	"	"	"	"	"	Muenchen	40046	Stuttgart	7/27/28.	"	Muenchen
5		Goldberger ✓	Leo	47	✓	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	Hung.	Aron	Hungary	Niskols	253	Berlin	10/13/28.	"	Berlin
6	VL 99153 Berlin	Neumann ✓	Edithe	21	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leipzig	34547	"	10/11/28.	"	Leipzig
7		Muenoh ✓	Johanna	32	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hortha	34036	"	8/10/28.	"	Muehlhausen
8	UNDER 16	" ✓	Rosel	2	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	TR	Weber ✓	Anna	24	✓	f	s	nurse	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Oster- burken	12909	Bremen	9/29/28,	"	Bremen
10		Hartwig ✓	Ida	26	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein- Spiegel	8150	Berlin	10/1/28.	"	Berlin
11		Wiesmueller ✓	Johann	22	✓	m	s	electric.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Regens- burg.	41313	Stuttgart	9/21/28:	"	Regensburg
12		Karlik ✓	Martin	31	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Podkyla	1249	Prag	10/15/28.	"	Podkylova
13		" ✓	Anna	24	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1250	"	"	"	"
14		Schmidt ✓	Georg	21	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	German	"	Germany	German	German	Rheinbischofs- heim.	44213	Stuttgart	10/1/28.	"	Rheinbi- sonofshein
15		Pollex ✓	Alma	23	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Resein	5107	Berlin	8/6/28.	"	Resein
16		Schuls ✓	Margarethe	27	✓	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	8957	Berlin	10/8/28.	"	Berlin
17		Thomas ✓	Anna	37	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klein - rosen	7020	"	9/5/28.	"	"
18	UNDER 16	" ✓	Helmut	10	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7019	"	"	"	"
19		Marko ✓	Jan	38	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	Brezova	1255	Prag	10/15/28.	"	Brezova
20		Kaden ✓	Rudolf	29	✓	m	m	farmlab.	"	German	"	Germany	German	German	Gruena	31302	Hamburg	9/26/28.	"	Flensburg
21		" ✓	Laise	25	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Harres- leef	31303	"	"	"	"
22	UNDER 16	" ✓	Ewald	1	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Flensburg	31304	"	"	"	"
23		Bittner ✓	Margarete	22	✓	f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Breslau	15139	Berlin	9/14/28.	"	Breslau
24		Tegtbauer ✓	Rudolf	32	✓	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Linden	13045	Bremen	10/9/28.	"	Hannover
25		Sernatinger ✓	Eugen	26	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwigshof	43509	Stuttgart	7/6/28.	"	Ludwigshafen
26		Kreidler ✓	Alfred	22	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	49041	Stuttgart	10/2/28.	"	Ulm
27		Meyer ✓	Heinrich	28	✓	m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	13005	Bremen	10/4/28.	"	Bremen
28		" ✓	Carola	22	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13006	"	"	"	"
29		Boljahn ✓	Ulrich	25	✓	m	s	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swine- muende	19786	Koeln	9/17/28,	"	Haspe
30		Zoschke ✓	Elfriede	33	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weimar	7918	Berlin	7/19/28.	"	Berlin

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Bushman 5-15 PM

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

193

Arriving at Port of New York, October 29th, 1928.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by others; whether by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Length of time since alien last resided in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, as reported by card? If yes, state name of union.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or of any political subdivision thereof, or of any foreign government, as reported by card? If yes, state name of organization.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet											Inches	Hair		Eyes																
1	father: Gustav Stieber, Travenort.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Karl Grube, Brooklyn N.Y. 1409 Greene Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blok.br.	none															
2		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br.br.	"															
3	father: Alfred Schiebel, Stutznerbach	"	Long Beach	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	sister: Cilli Nuding, Long Beach N.Y. Box 542.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk.	"															
4	father: A.Dauer, Muenchen Baederstrasse 82.	N.J.	Jersey City	"	"	25	yes	1923/27 N.J.	"	brother: Ludwig Boehler, Jersey City N.J. 62 Monticelle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	br.															
5	mother: Maria Goldberger, Miskolz, Vasarter 2.	N.Y.	Lawrence	"	"	30	"	1901/21 N.Y.	"	wife: Lucie Goldberger, Lawrence N.Y. 350 Central Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr.															
6	father: Wilhelm Neumann, Leipzig Delitzstr. 77.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Hildegard Peterffy, Brooklyn N.Y. 97/80th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	gr.															
7	mother: Selma Bachmann, Hartha, Schillerstr. 11	N.Y.	Medford	"	sl.col.23	40	"	"	"	husband: Kurt Muench, Medford N.Y. RFD.Pine Grove	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"															
8	gr.mother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	"	br.	br.															
9	father: Alois Webst, Osterburken Eisstr.22.	N.C.	Goldsboro	no	self	30	"	"	"	friend: Agnes Fauldt, Goldsboro N.C. 510 W. Walnut Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"															
10	father: Wilhelm Hartwig, Klein Spiegel	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	s.col.23	50	"	"	"	br.i.l.William Guetzlaff, Bronx N.Y. 687 Eagle Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	gr.															
11	aunt: Katharina Guggenberger, Regensburg.Ludwigst.3.	"	Buffalo	"	self	25	"	"	"	br.i.l.Georg Schleich, Buffalo N.Y.Hermann Str.110.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	gr.															
12	father: Tomas Karnik, Podkylova.	N.J.	Newark	"	"	55	"	"	"	aunt: Ricani Katerina, Newark N.J. 77 Ferguson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"															
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"															
14	father: Karl Schmidt, Rheinbischofsheim.	N.Y.	New York	"	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	brother:Ludwig Schmidt, New York N.Y.60 W.126th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	hl.	"															
15	mother: Emma Pollese, Hesein	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Frieda Horn, New York N.Y.150 E.82nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	bl.															
16	father: Friedr.Schulz, Berlin.Wilhelmshavenstr.71	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	acqu:Mary Borbas, New York N.Y.342 E.87th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"															
17	mother i.l.Louise Thomas, Charlottenburg.Lohmeierstr.	Wisc.	Lannon	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband: Max Thomas, Lannon Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bl.	gr.															
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"															
19	wife: Detta Marko, Brezova.	Mich.	Muskegon	"	self	30	yes	1907/1914 Ill.	"	cousin: Stefan Chalko, Muskegon Mich. Route 5.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.															
20	mother i.l.Oline Clever, Flensburg Schloss Str.10	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	s.col.23	25	no	no	no	father i.l.Franz Michalsky, Los Angeles Cal.419 Echandia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	bl.															
21	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.															
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	10	"	red	bl.															
23	mother: Anna Bittner, Dresden Herdenstr.32.	Mich.	Detroit	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: Ernst Busse, Detroit Mich. 5166 Harding Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	"															
24	wife: Elisabeth Tegtbaue, Hannover.Schnabelstr. 77.	Ill.	Bloomington	"	self	100	"	"	"	uncle: John Bansau, Bloomington Ill.606 E. Grove Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"															
25	father: Theodor Sernatinger, Ludwigshafen.Ueberlingerstr.2	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	aunt: Louise Sernatinger, New York N.Y.2246 Tibbatts Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	red	gr.															
26	father: Ad.Kreidler, Ulm Karl Schlossstr.	Utah	Salt Lake City	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Edmond Kraft, Salt Lake City.Utah.548 S.Lindst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl.	br.															
27	father: Friedrich Meyer, Bremen Thueringerstr.29.	N.J.	Trenton	no	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Dietrich Meyer, Trenton N.J.Dickinson Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	br.	br.															
28	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"															
29	father: Ulrich Boljahn, Ostermothafen.Am Hafen	N.J.	Union City	yes	s.col.23	25	"	"	"	uncle: Emil Boljahn, Union City N.J.671 Park Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	br.															
30	mother: Franciska Zoschke, Berlin.Bismarckstr.16	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hermine Wellensieg, Chicago Ill.1575 Cornelia A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	bl.															

NOTE.—Full text of question 33 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master *Officer*.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

194

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " CLEVELAND "

Passengers sailing from _____ **Hamburg**

18th October

19_{28.}

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Backman
5 PM

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 29th, 1928.

195

16			17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or subjected to corporal punishment or confinement in any penal institution? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (State full test of this question)	Whether coming to receive aid from the Government or to perform military service (If full test of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States										Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes															
1	father: JuraJ Zustik Brezova	Ill.	Chicago	yes self		90	no	no	no	sister i.l.Julia Dankowa, Chicago,Ills.4643 Carlov Av	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br	gr	none																
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"																
3	father: Franz Zaufal, Muenchen Destouchestr.30	Wisc.	Kaukana	" s.col.23		75	"	"	"	cousin:Xaver Huber,Kaukanna wisc.222 9th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bld.	bl	"																
4	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"															
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"	"																
6	husband:Stefan Ksmacek Prieprana	Ill.	Chicago	yes self		40	"	"	"	br.i.l.Frank Kase,Chicago Ill.1117 W. 18th Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"																
7	husband:Pavel Vydareny Krajne	NJ.	Sommerset	no	"	40	"	"	"	br.i.l.Paul Bukovec,Sommer set,NJ.R F D 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"																
8	husband:Stefan Duris, Pusta Ves	NY.	Spafford	"	"	40	yes	1900/14	NJ.	cousin: Stefan Placko, Spafford,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"																
9	gr.mother:Philippine Reis Hinzweiler Hauptstr.	NY.	New York	yes s.col.23		25	no	no	no	uncle:Peter Hubner,New York,NY.1709 Myrtle Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	br	"																
10	mother: Marie Kerndt Dippoldiswalde	R.I.	Providence	"	"	25	"	"	"	uncle:Adolf Strauss,Provi- dence,RI.233 Lowell Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	br	"																
11	father: Christian Nehls, Kiel,Luedemannstr. 50	Ill.	Chicago	4/50	"	50	"	"	"	husband:Otto Assmussen, Chicago,Ill.1708 Melrosest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"																
12	father: J. Janmsen Westochtersum	Minn.	Crookston	yes	"	25	"	"	"	brother:Arien Janssen, Crookston,Minn.R. 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl	"																
13	mother i.l.Anna Mucha, Uper	Pa.	Cairnsbrook	self		50	"	"	"	husband:Georg Mucha,Cairns brook,Pa.Box 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"																
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"																
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	"	"	"																
16	father: Josef Eilhammer, Dorfen 62	NY.	Brooklyn	s.col.23		37	"	"	"	br.i.l.Joe Kargl,Brooklyn NY. 330 Wilson Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	br	"																
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"	"	"																
18	gr.father:Peter Dethlefs, Treia	Ill.	Lake Forest	"	"	75	"	"	"	father:Wilhelm Dethlefs, Lake Forest,Ill.9 Shafter Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"																
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"																
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"																
21	brother:Arthur Viedt New York,NY.482 E.74th St.	NY.	New York	self		30	yes	1924/8	NY.	brother:Gustav Eckert,West Bronx,NY.1755 Sedgewick Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	br	bl	"																
22	mother:Anna Eckert Dessau Gallendorferst.	NY.	West Bronx	s.col.23		100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	br	"																
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"																
24	sister:Mary Krey, Husum Lornsenstr.32	Ill.	Thompson	self		150	"	"	"	br.i.l.Oskar Martens, Thompson,Ill.R F D.7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dbl.	bl	"																
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"																
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	"																
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	"	"	"																
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	"	"	"	"																
29	father:Frans Boediger Elberfeld Johannisstr.29	Mo.	St.Louis	"	"	25	"	"	"	acqu: Frank Thuermer,St. Louis,Mo.6672 Wash. Blvd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"																
30	father:Josef Poschinger Salach Hauptstr. 56	NJ.	Somerville	"	"	30	"	"	"	cousin:Paul Griefff,Somer- ville,NJ.148 West Mainst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl	"																

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

196

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 6.T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	✓	Brauns	Margarete	26	✓	f	s	embroideress	German	German	German	Germany Neu Isenburg	26458	Neu Isenburg	8/29/28	Germany Neu Isenburg				
2	✓	Brand	Karl	19	✓	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	Germany Ludwigsturg	229	Neu Isenburg	10/3/28	USA Richmond Hill				
3	✓	Quenzer	Fritz	18	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Germany Edelfingen	43703	Stuttgart	8/3/28	Germany Edelfingen				
4	✓	Badmann	Friedrich	32	✓	m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Germany Vaihingen	48343	"	8/22/28	Stuttgart				
5	✓	Geiger	Alfred	21	✓	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	Germany Bruehl	47823	"	7/20/28	Oberuerkheim				
6	✓	Halmer	Maria	18	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	Germany Muenchen	41562	"	10/4/28	Steinh ch				
7	✓	Roedig	Anton	53	✓	m	m	farmer	"	Csl.	Csl.	Germany Karlsbad	808	Prag	8/28/28	Czech. Prahowitz				
8	✓	"	Marie	26	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	810	"	"	"				
9	✓	"	Antonie	24	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	811	"	"	"				
10	✓	"	Ernst	16	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	809	"	"	"				
11	✓	Bleistein	Alois	17	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	German	German	Germany Tirschenreuth	1495	Stuttgart	10/2/28	Germany Tirschenreuth				
12	✓	Bauer	Wilhelm	18	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Germany Oberensingen	48832	"	9/21/28	Oberensingen				
13	✓	Mueller	Werner	25	✓	m	s	Dr.phil.	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	7749	Berlin	8/28/28	Germany Koenigsberg				
14	✓	Loeffler	Karl	27	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germany Stuttgart	47684	Stuttgart	7/14/28	Germany Stuttgart				
15	✓	Fritzsche	Herbert	19	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	Germany Gersdorf	22813	Berlin	8/22/28	Germany Oberhamitz				
16	✓	Zimmermann	Karl	30	✓	m	m	chauffeur	"	"	"	Germany Heidelberg	49048	Stuttgart	10/2/28	Germany Heidelberg				
17	UNDER 16	"	Brunhilde	4	✓	f	s	child	no none	no	"	Germany Michelfeld	49049	"	"	"				
18	✓	Kurrle	Eugen	22	✓	m	s	upholst.	yes	German	yes	Germany Pforzheim	49386	"	10/10/28	Germany Stuttgart				
19																				
20	✓	Hoerrmann	Frida	30	✓	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	Germany Edelfingen	48102	Stuttgart	8/8/28	Germany Edelfingen				
21	UNDER 16	"	Gerta	8	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	Germany Seehchingen	48103	"	"	"				
22	UNDER 16	"	Heinrich	5	✓	m	s	child	no none	no	"	"	48104	"	"	"				
23	✓	Ruby	Albert	29	✓	m	s	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany Offenbach	19741	Neu Isenburg	9/24/28	Germany Offenbach				
24	✓	Horn	Erich	20	✓	m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	Germany Baerenstein	23127	Berlin	9/6/28	Germany Dippoldiswalde				
25	✓	Stephan	Hermann	44	✓	m	m	blacksmith	"	"	"	Germany Buhrendorf	34357	"	9/10/28	Germany Magdeburg				
26	✓	Niemeier	Rupert	18	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Germany Irlbach	41382	Stuttgart	9/25/28	Germany Stephansposching				
27	✓	Hueschmann	Carl	25	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	Germany Barmen	14597	Berlin	10/1/28	Germany Barmen				
28	✓	Baumgart	Paul	26	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	Germany Berlin	8187	"	10/1/28	Germany Berlin				
29	✓	Schneider	Ludwig	40	✓	m	m	miner	"	"	"	Germany Steinberg	39495	Stuttgart	7/10/28	Germany Steinberg				
30	✓	Katz	Ernst	19	✓	m	s	weaver	"	"	"	Germany Oberensingen	48859	"	9/22/28	Germany Frickenhausen				

No. 19. v a c a n t

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

197

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 29th, 1928.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

198

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from Hamburg

18th October

19 28.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Dahme ✓	Berta	20	✓	f	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Frankfurt	26377 ✓	Koeln	Q.	8/28/28	Germany	Frankfurt
2		Hunolt ✓	Maria	22	✓	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	31052 ✓	Hamburg	"	9/5/28	"	Hamburg
3		Fleig ✓	Eva	20	✓	f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7634 ✓	Berlin	"	8/18/28	"	Berlin
4		Jessen ✓	Josine	23	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Oldsum	28514 ✓	Hamburg	"	9/6/28	"	Oldsum
5		Washausen ✓	Wilhelm	25	✓	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Ohrum	2546 ✓	Bremen	"	7/5/28	"	Weddingen
6		Graupe ✓	Hedwig	38	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek	28353 ✓	Hamburg	"	8/15/28	"	Altona
7	UNDER 16	"	Melmut son	11	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Muenster	28394 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
8	UNDER 16	"	Lisbet d.	7	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Altona	28355 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
9		Seth ✓	Emilie	18	✓	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	"	"	Hamburg	31103 ✓	"	"	9/11/28	"	Hamburg
10		Hartmann ✓	Arno	17	✓	m	s	sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	Wandsbek	31344 ✓	"	"	9/28/28	"	Wandsbek
11		Zimmermann ✓	Kurt	20	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7785 ✓	Berlin	"	8/29/28	"	Berlin
12		Ipsen ✓	Walter	22	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Friedrichstadt	31075 ✓	Hamburg	"	9/7/28	"	Lokstedt
13		Kroeger ✓	Maria	23	✓	m	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	Husum	31072 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
14		Kravarik ✓	Anna	24	✓	f	s	d.servt	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Brezova	1221 ✓	"	"	10/12/28	Csl.	Brezova
15		Lebas ✓	George	57	✓	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Ordrey	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Sladek ✓	Jan	27	✓	m	m	farmlab	yes	Slov.	yes	Csl.	Slov.	Brezova	1208 ✓	"	Q.	10/9/28	Csl.	Brezova
17		Pabinec ✓	Jurej	33	✓	m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovec	1233 ✓	"	"	10/13/28	"	Bukovec
18		"	Alzbeta	29	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	1234 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
19		Jasova ✓	Anna	24	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Krejne	1221 ✓	"	"	10/12/28	"	Brezova
20		Beese ✓	Hans	27	✓	m	s	clerk	"	German	"	German	Germany	Stettin	30977 ✓	Hamburg	"	8/28/28	Germany	Rostock
21		Rogalski ✓	August	32	✓	m	m	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Luetzen	216 ✓	Berlin	NQ.	10/4/28	U.S.	New Britain
22		Zahn ✓	Otto	35	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wonnassen	8470 ✓	Berlin	Q.	10/12/28	Germany	Margra-bowa
23		Soerensen ✓	Christian	16	✓	m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Utersum	31366 ✓	Hamburg	"	10/1/28	"	Utersum
24		Bukall ✓	Elisabeth	25	✓	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Gelsen-kirchen	31092 ✓	"	"	9/10/28	"	Hamburg
25		Heilemann ✓	Karl	27	✓	m	s	lathehand	"	"	"	"	"	Salach	48249 ✓	Stuttgart	"	8/16/28	"	Salach
26		Munk ✓	Eugen	21	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	48725 ✓	"	"	9/19/28	"	Cannstatt
27		Hinz ✓	Ernst	19	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Laer	19724 ✓	Koeln	"	9/14/28	"	Laer
28		Martin ✓	Kaethe	31	✓	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Volksheim	24104 ✓	"	"	9/1/28	"	Oberstedt
29	UNDER 16	"	Hans son	8	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Kreuznach	24105 ✓	"	"	"	"	"
30		Hohl ✓	Friedrich	17	✓	m	s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	47806 ✓	Stuttgart	"	7/19/28	"	Oehringen

No. 15. Bebus see Man.2/21.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Albans	.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

199

5.

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 29th, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently	Whether alien intended to leave the United States within a period of 1 year after arrival, or to remain in the United States for a longer period, or to remain in the United States permanently					
							Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	father: Heinrich Duhme allee 109 Frankfurt Wittelsbacher-	NJ.	Union City	no	s.col. 23	no	no	no	no	uncle: Bernhard Zettmann Union City, N.J. 509 24th St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dbl.	br	none
2	father: Anton Hunolt Hamburg, Jaegerstr. 19	NY.	New York	yes	self	25	"	"	"	acqu. Wilhelm Hild, New York NY. 1711 Morris Ave	ad to Sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
3	mother: Gertrud Fleig, Berlin, Metzgerstr. 10	NJ.	Westwood	"	s.col. 23	25	"	"	"	friend: Hugo Kiel, Westwood NJ. Lafayette Av	ad to Bro Alex - 71 Selma	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	"	
4	father: Hans Petersen Oldsum	NY.	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband: Carl Jessen, Brook- lyn, NY. 4604 7th Av	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bld.	bl	1. thumb gr crippled	
5	father: Heinrich Washauser Wedding	NY.	New York	"	"	42	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Wilms, New York NY. 381 E. 153rd St	ad to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	none	
6	brother: Julius Koenig, Munsterlager, Gartenst. 131	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	60	"	"	"	husband: Franz Gruppe, Brook- lyn, NY. 273 Evergreen Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	
9	mother: Emilie Seth Hamburg, Vereinsstr. 9	Wisc.	Wauson	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Clara Boettcher, Wauson, Wisc. 634 S. Werle Av	Further work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	bl	"	
10	father: Kurt Hartmann Wandsbek Geholz 1	"	"	"	s.col. 23	25	"	"	"	aunt: Clara Boettcher, Wauson Wisc. 634 S. Werle Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"	
11	father: Otto Zimmermann Berlin Georgenkirchstr. 43	NY.	Syracuse	no	"	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Wisnick, Syra- cuse, NY. 246 Grumbach Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	r. indexfing crippled	
12	father: August Ipsen Friedrichstadt Kanalst. 24	NY.	New York	yes	"	58	"	"	"	acqu. Lina Niedermeyer, New York, NY. 142 E. 97th St.	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	br	"	
13	father: Louis Kroeger Musum, Westende 13	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Anna Lessah, New York NY. 596 E. 141st St.	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl.	bl	none	
14	mother: Anna Kravarik Brezova	Mich.	Spring Lake	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Juraj Tuhy, Spring Lake, Mich.	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"	
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	gr	"	
16	wife: Katarina Sladek, Brezova	Wisc.	Big Flats	yes	self	50	no	no	no	br. I. I. John Repta, Big Flats, Wisc.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br	gr	none
17	father: Pavel Bukovec Babinec Bukovec	Mich.	Morristown	"	self	60	no	no	no	uncle: Pavel Bukovec, Morristown, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	gr	"	
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
19	husband: Jan Jaso Brezova	NY.	Skaneateles	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: John Baran, Skaneateles, NY.	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	
20	mother: Hedwig Reese, Rostock Langestr. 62	NY.	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	acqu. Leo House, New York 330 West 23rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	
21	own home: East New Britain Conn. 44 Secondst.	Conn.	New Britain	no	"	25	yes	1924	8	own home: East New Britain, Conn. 44 Secondst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	
22	father: Otto Zahn, Gr. Ozymostrau	Mich.	Detroit	no	"	50	no	no	no	brother: Willy Zahn, Detroit Mich. 8502 De Solo	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	bld.	bl	"	
23	father: Jann Soerensen Utersum	NJ.	Jersey City	yes	"	50	"	"	"	uncle: Friedrich Faltus, Jersey City, N.J. 49 Westside Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	
24	sister: Johanna Bukall Breslau "eue Graupenstr. 14	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col. 23	25	"	"	"	friend: Paulina Stone, Brook- lyn, NY. 126 Franklinst.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"	
25	uncle: Karl Heilemann Gingen Bahnhofstr.	Oh.	Warren	"	"	50	"	"	"	brother: Otto Heilemann, Warren, Oh. 217 N. Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	crippled	
26	brother: Rudolf Munk, Cannstatt Kanalstr. 20	NY.	Buffalo	"	s.col. 23	40	no	no	no	brother: August Munk, Buffalo NY. 15 "C" Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	none	
27	father: Julius Hinz, Laer, Wittenerstr. 39	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	sister: Marie Hinz, New York NY. 601 W. 110th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	gr	"	
28	mother: Marie Senft, Kreuznach Vogelgesang 11	NJ.	Massbrook Heights	yes	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	husband: Franz Martin, Mass- brook Heights, N.J. 227 Frank- lin Ave	ad to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	gr	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	
30	father: Otto Mohl, Oehringen Schlachthausgasse	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	aunt: Frieda Sempel, Brooklyn NY. 670 E. 37th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	red	br	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

A. Bessin

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. "Not Inspected Manifest"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Hö.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLEVELAND". Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 4.
"Not Inspected Manifest"
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
H8.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

October 29 th, 1928.

201

4.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of the United States							
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization														
1	aunt: Katharina Schreiber, Geilingen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Walter Schoekel, New York, NY, 1469 Lexington Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	br.	br.	none
2	sister: Gertrud Liesche, Boken b. Aue.	N.J.	Union City	no	"	50	"	"	"	sister: Erna Mueller, Union City, N.J., 303-49th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	br.	gr.	"	
3	father: Jakob Golob, Ferlach, Austria.	Mich.	Emmett	yes	"	60	"	"	"	uncle: Walter Wrobel, Emmett, Mich., R.F.D. 2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl.	br.	"	
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

202

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28

at

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

October 29 th . 1928

" NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST "

203

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do
solely, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief,
the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTION CONCERNING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

204

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.
List No. 2. " RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Schlawiedt ✓	Maria	20	f	s	h'hold	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Cadenberge	367932	Washington RP.	4/28/28	USA.	South Ozone Park
2		Winkelmann ✓	Fritz	26	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	373022	" 366604	5/10/28	"	Brooklyn
3		Hartmann ✓	Fritz	59	m	wd	mercht.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	410968	" 411011	8/16/28	"	Chicago
4		Laux ✓	Karl	23	m	s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	France	Hayingen	367979	" 311108	4/30/28	"	Brooklyn
5	U.S. CIT.	Rodig ✓	Oscar	28	m	m	U. S. P.	615702	Wash.	7/16/28	"	"	Germany	Muenchen	374947	" 314931	5/12/28	"	Rahway
6		"	Anna	23	f	m	h'wife	yes	German	yes	none	"	"	Gronau	343582	" 340523	2/25/28	"	New York
7		Wolff ✓	Marie	43	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	German	"	"	Gronau	343582	" 340523	2/25/28	"	New York
8		Horowitz ✓	Ludwig	27	m	s	engraver	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	286355	" 246001	7/20/28	"	Bronx
9		Rohde ✓	Bertha	26	f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Petersen	384244	" 351071	5/29/28	"	Philadelphia
10		"	Elsie	31	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	387334	" 384070	6/6/28	"	"
11		Ott ✓	Oswald	37	f	s	joiner	"	"	"	none	"	Russia	Sokolev	412087	" 461690	8/20/28	"	Manifold
12		Braren ✓	Ingwert	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Suederedne	345570	" 351000	3/3/28	"	Brooklyn
13		Knudtsen ✓	Volkert	25	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utersum	341007	" 51226	3/9/28	"	New York
14		Thoss ✓	Kurt	28	m	s	mach.eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Voigtsberg	414723	" 41617	8/28/28	"	Mishawaka
15		Berger	Elisabeth	24	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wachenheim	330117	" 332024	12/7/28	"	New York
16		Schenk ✓	Maria	29	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rot	398212	" 35717	6/29/28	"	New Haven
17		Kroskopf ✓	Elsie	20	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eickel	376245	" 35710	5/16/28	"	New York
18	U.S. CIT.	"	George	2	m	s	child	no	none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	27211	birthpaper	8/2/26.	"	"
19		Frommert ✓	Magdalene	24	f	s	d.servt	yes	German	yes	German	"	Germany	Leuthen	371436	Washington RP.	5/7/28	"	Washington
20		Neymeyr ✓	Olga	43	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig	360229	" 35710	4/14/28	"	Milwaukee
21	761706-9-18-31446	Rebus	Georg	57	m	m	farmlab.	"	Slov.	"	Csl.	Slov.	Csl.	So.Ondrej	326312	" 328650	11/28/27	"	Chicago
22		Jenny ✓	Frederic	53	m	m	waiter	"	German	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Ifferib	398592	" 314433	7/2/28	"	New York
23		Seemann ✓	Dorothea	25	f	s	saleswom.	"	"	"	German	"	Germany	Kiel	392255	" 39715	6/15/28	"	"
24		Schwarz ✓	Marta	24	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	378997	" 380227	5/18/28	"	"
25		Schmeisser	Kurt	25	m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weissendorf	410631	"	8/15/28	"	Cambridge
26		Irtenkauf ✓	Eugen	24	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dorzdorf	400326	" 344685	7/7/28	"	Cleveland
27		Lorenzen ✓	Cornelius	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Utersum	345569	" 343185	3/3/28	"	Brooklyn
28		Bohn ✓	Georg	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	345568	" 345104	"	"	New York
29		Jerothe ✓	Alfred	34	m	s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	392579	" 395124	6/15/28.	"	Brooklyn
30		Gutzeit	Willy	27	m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	374090	" 374049	5/11/28.	"	Chicago

No. 25: Schmeisser, Kurt see Man. 13 No. 26 (Tourist III. Class)

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

205

New York

October 29th, 19₂₈

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

206

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 18th October, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

207

Arriving at Port of

New York

October 29th, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

208

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 19. 70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST III. CLASS.

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from COBH

OCTOBER 20th, 1928

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		GALLIGAN	Mary	25		F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Cork	Re-entry Permit 542720	Washington DC	21 Feb. 1928	U.S.A.	New York									
2		SMITH	Patricia	27	1	F	S	Waitress	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	I.F.S.	Co. Cork	542720	Washington DC												
3		P. TIMONE	Bessie	29		F	M	No service	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish																

No. 2: Smith, Peggy
No. 3: Timmins, Bessie

{not embarked.

Total passengers 100,000,000

U. S. citizens

Alums

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Cobh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

210

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the "Cleveland", from Cobb, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ship
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in United States.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

212

Dr. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 17.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

TOURIST -

S. S. "CLEVELAND" Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 10th, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

213

'TOURIST' -

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

214

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 15. Ro.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

15.

S. S. CLEVELAND

Passengers sailing from Hamburg, October 18th, 1928.

[illegible]

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. Climate

Albums

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 15, No. _____
 TOURIST THIRD CABIN
 The entries on this sheet must
 be typewritten or printed.
 NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST

215

15

Arriving at Port of New - York, October 29th, 1928.

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

216

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

A. Bessin

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 14 .
S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

14 " TOURIST THIRD CABIN " S. S. " CLEVELAND " Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 1928.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.							Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Enge ✓	Anita	22	f	s	hairdresser	yes German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	30874 O	Hamburg	Q.	8/16/28.	Germany	Hamburg
2		Haller ✓	Emma	36	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Zerbst	28135 O	"	7/17/27	"	Schwerin	
3		Buschmann	Robert	29	m	s	shipping clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Horst	12/NO 4B	Koeln	NQ.	7/17/28	"	New York
4		Bierlein ✓	Max	23	m	s	toolmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	39864 O	Stuttgart	Q.	7/21/28	Germany	Nue rnbe rg
5		Barenberg ✓	Wilhelm	26	m	s	mach.engg.	"	"	"	"	"	Greven	19713 O	Koeln	"	9/13/28	"	Berkamen
6		Link ✓	Marie	34	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Hardheim	40635 O	Stuttgart	"	8/22/28	"	Wuerzburg
7		Schoeffler ✓	Margarete	20	f	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	62 NO 4B	Berlin	NQ.	7/31/28	"	Chicago
8		Schoenberg ✓	Marie	30	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	34055 O	Berlin	Q.	8/7/28	Germany	Leipzig
9		Blankenburg	Hans	23	m	s	h'hold	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	30722 O	Hamburg	"	8/2/28	"	Hamburg
10		Gress ✓	Elisabeth	42	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Schwetzingen	44090 O	Stuttgart	"	9/8/28	"	Schwetzingen
11	UNDER 16	" ✓	Auguste	14	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	44091 O	"	"	"	"	"
12		Enge ✓	Werner	27	m	a	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	364436	Washington RP.	4/24/28	"	Edgewood	
13		" ✓	Ida	30	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	139 NO 4B	Hamburg	NQ.	10/9/28	"	"
14	U. S. CIT.	" ✓	Werner jr.	1	m	s	child	no none	no	USA.	"	USA.	New York	U.	S.	C i t i z e n	"	"	
15		Umbreit ✓	Hermann	32	m	m	mercht	yes German	yes	German	"	Germany	Elgersburg	34524 O	Berlin	Q.	10/9/28	Germany	New York
16		" ✓	Paula	27	f	m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	34724 A	Washington RP.	3/10/28	"	New York	
17	UNDER 16	von Schultz	Ursula child of #19	8	f	s	pupil	"	"	"	"	"	Stolz	257 NO 4A	Berlin	NQ.	10/15/28	Germany	Berlin
18	U. S. CIT.	Stahl ✓	Gertrude	28	f	m	U. S. P.	508699 Wash ton	US.	date entry- 3/16/28.	- 26 24653	Osl.	German	2922	Wien	Q.	6/26/28	Austria	Wien
19		Szalay ✓	Adele	41	f	wd h'hold	yes German	yes	Osl.	German	"	Osl.	Stara Bistrica	2922	Wien	Q.	6/26/28	Austria	Wien
20		" ✓	Oskar	16	m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Wien	2923	"	"	"	"	"
21		Hesterberg ✓	Minnie	22	f	s	h'hold	"	"	German	German	Germany	Liebenau	72 NO 4B	Bremen	NQ.	9/4/28	"	Baltimore
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	. . . . .	7
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Above	1 8 2	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

217

Arriving at Port of New York

October 29th, 1928

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

14.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after arrival in the United States	Length of stay in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is subject to military training in his native country	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in his native country	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	father: Josef Enge, Hamburg Steintwiete 13	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	no	no	brother: Werner Enge, Brooklyn, NY-1871 Madison St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none
2	son: Hans Haller, Malow	Oh.	Cincinnati	no	"	500	"	"	husband: Hans Haller, Cincinnati, Oh. 110 E. McMicken	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dbl.	bl	"
3	friend: Joe Sturm, New York NY. 115 W. 177th St.	NY.	New York	yes	"	25	yes	1924/8	NY. 115 W. 177th St	571	W. 177th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	bld.	gr	"
4	father: Josef Bierlein Nuernberg Querstr. 81	NY.	"	"	"	25	no	no	NY. 293 W. 11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"
5	father: C. Barenberg Berkhamen Kaise str. 183	MD	ST. LOUIS	"	"	200	"	"	Leo-House, New York, NY. 3149 Avenue St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl	"
6	sister: Rosa Link, Wuersburg, Fabrikstr. 34	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	friend: Dora Koenig, Brooklyn, NY. 1041 Carrollist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br	bl	"
7	own home: Chicago, Ills. 2588 Blue Island Av	Ills.	Chicago	"	"	50	yes	1923/8	own home: Chicago, Ills. 2588 Blue Island Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	bld.	br	"
8	mother: Marie Schwarz, Leipzig, Mariannenstr. 95	NY.	New York	"	"	50	no	no	husband: Otto Schoenberg, New York, NY. 297-8th Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	br	"
9	father: Karl Blankenburg Berl in, Markgrafenstr. 47	"	"	"	"	250	"	"	acqu. Fred Westphal, New York NY. 33 W. 63rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	abl.	bl	"
10	mother: Maria Kammuf, Schwetzin en, Kurfuerstenst. 3	NY.	Kingston	no	"	50	"	"	husband: Ernst Gress, Kingston, NY. Roudoutstation	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	br	br	"
11	gr. mother " own home: Ridgewood, NY. 1871 Madison str.	NY.	Ridgewood	yes	"	425	yes	1923/8	father " own home: Ridgewood, NY. 1871 Madisonstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	7	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br	br	"
15	own home: New York, NY. 105 E. 97th St.	"	New York	"	"	200	"	1925/8	own home: New York, NY. 105 E. 97th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bld.	bl	"
17	gr. mother: Mathilde v. Schultz Gohren	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	40	no	no	mother: Gertrude Stahl, San Francisco, Cal. 1482 Guerrero St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	drk.	drk	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	own home: " uncle: Alfred Weiss, New York NY. 215 W. 98th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bld.	bl	"
19	acqu. Alexander Rafalovits Wien Albertgasse 3	NY.	New York	yes	"	1000	"	"	NY. 215 W. 98th St.	333	West End Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	drk.	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	drk.	"	"
21	uncle: Ernst Schmidt, Av Baltimore, Md. 2226 Garrison	Md.	Baltimore	no	"	25	yes	1923/8	uncle: Ernst Schmidt, Baltimore, Md. 2226 Garrison Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	bld.	bl	"

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

218

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 13 "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8. "TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".
=====ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CLEVELAND " . . . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 19 28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Peters	Carl	29		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12	Germany	Oldsund	351657	Washington RP.	3/27/28.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		"	Helene	24		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	08-12	Bremen		352992	3574521	"	3/30/28.	"
3	U. S. CIT.	"	Wilhelm	4		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U. S.		C I T I Z E N	"	"	"
4		Dorrbecker	Margarete	33		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Essen		372938	Washington RP.	5/9/28.	"	Flint
5		Albert	Erich	26		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Langer-moetzendorf	360139	"	4/14/28.	"	Woodcliff
6		"	Max	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	360138	"	"	"	"
7		Hebeler	Elizabeth	25		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hassel	342084	"	2/18/28.	"	New York
8		Fleischer	Alfred	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	360140	"	4/14/28.	"	West New York
9		Clemens	Henry	27		m	s	moulder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papenburg	345025	"	3/2/28.	"	Brooklyn
10		Truggen	Hermann	21		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Geestemuende	345035	"	3/2/28.	"	"
11		Dielsen	Viktoria	29		f	s	hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamborn	387984	"	6/7/28.	"	New York
12		Siegel	Laethe	25		f	s	saleslady	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	400845	"	7/9/28.	"	"
13		"	Helene	27		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	401317	"	7/11/28.	"	"
14		Dreyer	Joseph	21		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papenburg	345026	"	3/2/28.	"	"
15		Ackmann	Marie	54		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gottlenk	342230	"	2/20/28.	"	Schenectady
16		Stein	Gerhard	31		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leer	343141	"	2/24/28.	"	New York
17		"	Henrietta	33		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Papenburg	343142	"	"	"	"
18		Maier	Theresia	34		f	s	chamber-maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ellwangen	350839	"	3/24/28.	"	"
19		Volmerhaus	Charlotte	24		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luedenscheid	375151	"	5/14/28.	"	Elmhurst
20		Delait	Auguste	52		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	none	"	"	"	Paulsdorf	398453	"	6/29/28.	"	Brooklyn
21	U. S. CIT.	"	Louise	18		f	s			USP. 566751	Washington	5/21/28.	born: New York, NY., 12/10/09.								
22		Nickel	Anna	22		f	s	hotel-clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	369069	"	5/2/28.	"	"	Chicago
23		Wahl	Latharine	64		f	wd.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Raidwangen	350874	"	3/24/28.	"	Buffalo
24		Rehling	Anna	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liebenau	374193	"	5/11/28.	"	Baltimore
25		Flory	Ludwig	25		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nuernberg	391320	"	6/14/28.	"	New York
26		Schmeisser	Kurt	25		m	m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weissendorf	410631	"	8/15/28	"	Cambridge
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Abstract The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week, low-intensity, supervised exercise program on the physical and psychological health of older adults with chronic low back pain. The study was a randomized, controlled trial. The intervention group participated in a 12-week, low-intensity, supervised exercise program. The control group received no intervention. The primary outcome was the change in the Oswestry Disability Index (ODI) score. Secondary outcomes included the change in the Visual Analog Scale (VAS) score, the change in the Short-Form 36 (SF-36) score, and the change in the pain intensity score. The results showed that the intervention group had a significantly greater reduction in the ODI score, a significantly greater improvement in the VAS score, a significantly greater improvement in the SF-36 score, and a significantly greater reduction in the pain intensity score compared to the control group. The findings suggest that a 12-week, low-intensity, supervised exercise program can effectively reduce the physical and psychological health of older adults with chronic low back pain.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

[illegible]

Hö.

219

13

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th, 1928.

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 31 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 32 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 33 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 34 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 35 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 36 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 37 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 38 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 39 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 40 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 41 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 42 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 43 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 44 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

Column 45 (*Whether subject to deportation*).—The answer should be Yes or No, as determined by the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

220

A. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 12 RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS.

8.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This (white) sheet is for the listing of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

12.

"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".

S. S. "CLEVELAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

October 18th

1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Rudy David	27	m	m	hair-dresser	yes German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Weiler	404424	Washington RP. 7/21/28.	U.S.A. Richmond Hill
2		" Anna	22	f	m	h/wife	" " "	"	"	"	" " "	346691	346544 3/8/28.	" "
3	U.S. CIT.	" Roland	1	m	s	child	no none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A. Jamaica	U. S. C I T I Z E N	"	"
4		Lange Kurt	23	m	s	painter	yes German	yes	Germany	"	Germany Bresewitz	393091	Washington RP. 6/16/28.	New York
5		Krautstein Hans	38	m	s	cook	" " "	"	"	"	" Erkrath	358130	358130 4/11/28.	"
6		Bonosina Margarethe	43	f	m	h/wife	" Hung.	" none	Magyar	"	Hungary Munkacs	375594	375594 5/12/28.	"
7	U.S. CIT.	" Rudolf	38	m	m		USP. 505750	Washington	3/9/28.					
8		Mohring Elisabeth	39	f	s	dressmaker	yes German	yes	Germany	German	Germany Uetersen	399596	399596 7/5/28.	Brooklyn
9		Wulfes William	27	m	s	baker	" " "	"	"	"	" Peine	342103	342103 2/18/28.	Chicago
10		Rander Mary	35	f	s	h/hold	" " "	"	"	"	" Barmstedt	393577	393577 6/18/28.	New York
11	U.S. CIT.	" George Leo	7	m	s	pupil	" " "	"	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A. New York	USP. 576481	Washington 5/28/28.	"
12		Clasing Henry	23	m	s	clerk	" " "	"	Danzig	"	Danzig 07 Danaig	410967	Washington RP. 8/16/28.	Brooklyn
13		Loeffel Sofie	27	f	s	h/hold	" " "	"	Germany	"	Germany Boetzingen	366908	355336 4/27/28.	New York
14		Kanis Franz	39	m	s	weaver	" " "	"	"	"	" Zeulenroda	383784	383784 5/28/28.	"
15		Kuschel Marie	32	f	s	h/hold	" " "	"	"	"	" Brentau	366899	355336 4/27/28.	"
16		Schad Elisabeth	26	f	m	h/wife	" " "	"	"	"	" Gr. Gerau	358413	358413 4/11/28.	Brooklyn
17	U.S. CIT.	" Rolf	2	m	s	child	no none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A. Brooklyn	U. S. C I T I Z E N	"	"
18		Annecke Erna	27	f	m	h/wife	yes German	yes	Germany	"	Germany Druppenbuehren	405830	Washington RP. 7/28/28.	New York
19		Stepp Christina	27	f	s	h/hold	" " "	"	"	"	" 12 Bad Luerkheim	342126	339111 2/18/28.	"
20		Hostalek Helen	28	f	s	seamstress	" Hung.	" Hungary	Magyar	"	Hungary Ujpest	371939	366899 5/8/28.	"
21		Perner Edwin	26	m	s	locksmith	" German	" Germany	German	"	Germany Auerbita	389209	389209 6/13/28.	Tulsa, Okla.
22		Buchert Wilhelmine	25	f	s	h/hold	" " "	"	"	"	" 12 Hardenburg	342125	342125 2/16/28.	New York
23		Zundritsch Theresia	29	f	m	h/wife	" " "	"	Austria	"	Austria Obritz	412229	412229 8/21/28.	"
24	U.S. CIT.	" Theresa	1	f	s	child	no none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A. New York	U. S. C I T I Z E N	"	"
25		Grotheer Meta	22	f	s	h/hold	yes German	yes	Germany	"	Germany Huettenbuehl	38027	Washington RP. 5/23/28.	Brooklyn
26		Tienken Gesine	24	f	s	"	" " "	"	"	"	" Huettenbuehl	343117	343117 2/24/28.	Jersey City
27		Schneider Henry	34	m	m	electric	" " "	"	"	"	" Hannover	367450	367450 4/24/28.	New York
28		" Marie	32	f	m	h/wife	" " "	"	"	"	" Buecken	364435	364435 " "	"
29		Koch Erich	39	m	s	mach.-engineer	" " "	"	"	"	" Dresden	401464	401464 7/11/28.	Hackensack
30		Koenig Curt	27	m	s	technic.	" " "	"	"	"	" Heilbronn	396991	396991 6/27/28.	Tulsa

October 29, 1928

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 5
Aliens . . . 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th, 1928.

List No. 12.

"Returning Resident Aliens"

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Hö.
"TOURIST-THIRD-CABIN".
=====

221

12

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or institution, or both (See question for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See question for full text of this question)	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of any other Government (See question for full text of this question)	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of any other country (See question for full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	own home: Richmond Hill, N.Y., 114-31-135 Str.	N.Y.	Richmond Hill	yes	self	50	yes	1922/8 NY.	own home: Richmond Hill, N.Y., 114-31-135 Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dbr. br.	none	
2	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	1924/8 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. br.	"	
3	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1926/8 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. br.	"
4	father: Otto Lange, New York, N.Y., 217 E. 22nd Str.	"	New York	"	"	100	"	1923/8 "	father: Otto Lange, New York, N.Y., 217 E. 22nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br. bl.	"	
5	own home: New York, N.Y., 790 Dawson Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1928 "	own home: New York, N.Y., 790 Dawson Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. br.	"	
6	own home: New York, N.Y., 280 Fort Washington Ave.	"	"	"	"	50	"	1913/28 "	own home: New York, N.Y., 280 Fort Washington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br. gr.	"	
7	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 169 Madison Str.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1923/8 "	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 169 Madison Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbr. bl.	"	
8	own home: Chicago, Ill., 3035 N. California Ave.	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	50	"	1922/8 Ill.	own home: Chicago, Ill., 3035 N. California Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl. gr.	"	
9	brother: Rudolf Rander, New York, N.Y., 512 W. 132 Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1914/28 NY.	brother: Rudolf Rander, New York, N.Y., 512 W. 132 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br. gr.	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1921/8 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	"	"
11	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 237 Irvington Ave.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1926/8 "	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 237 Irvington Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl. bl.	"	
12	Leffellacqu.: Mr. Wallach, New York, N.Y., 838 W. 101 Str.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	26	"	1923/8 "	acqu.: Mr. Wallach, New York, N.Y., 838 W. 101 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br. br.	"	
13	own home: New York, N.Y., 503 W. 524 Str.	"	"	"	"	50	"	1912/28 "	own home: New York, N.Y., 503 W. 524 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dbl. br.	"	
14	br. i. l.: Paul Marziar, New York, N.Y., 237 W. 109 Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1923/8 "	br. i. l.: Paul Marziar, New York, N.Y., 237 W. 109 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bl. gr.	"	
15	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 2314 Cornelia Str.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	20	"	1926/8 "	own home: Brooklyn, N.Y., 2314 Cornelia Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. br.	"	
16	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	"	"	"
17	uncle: Charles Braue, New York, N.Y., 1306 Franklin Str.	"	New York	"	"	200	"	1922/8 "	uncle: Charles Braue, New York, N.Y., 1306 Franklin Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. br.	"	
18	sister: Katharina Stepp, New York, N.Y., 1239 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1923/8 "	sister: Katharina Stepp, New York, N.Y., 1239 Madison Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	bl. bl.	"	
19	acqu.: Louis Kiss, New York, N.Y., 433 E. 72 Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	1921/8 "	acqu.: Louis Kiss, New York, N.Y., 433 East 72nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. gr.	"	
20	own home: Tulsa, Okla., 2052 O. 12 Place.	Okla.	Tulsa	no	"	25	"	1923/8 Okla.	own home: Tulsa, Okla., 2052 O. 12 Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl. bl.	"	
21	aunt: Francis Heim, New York, N.Y., 215 West 98 Str.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	100	"	" NY.	aunt: Francis Heim, New York, N.Y., 215 West 98 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	br. br.	"	
22	own home: New York, N.Y., 73 West 113th Str.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	own home: New York, N.Y., 73 West 113th Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. gr.	"	
23	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	1927/8 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	1	"	"	"
24	uncle: Mr. Orthmann, Brooklyn, N.Y., 958 St. Roger Ave.	"	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	1925/8 "	uncle: Mr. Orthmann, Brooklyn, N.Y., 958 St. Roger Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. br.	"	
25	aunt: Mrs. F. Hilke, Jersey City, N.J., 246 Duncau Ave.	N.J.	Jersey City	"	"	30	"	1923/8 N.J.	aunt: Mrs. F. Hilke, Jersey City, N.J., 246 Duncau Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl. bl.	"	
26	own home: New York, N.Y., 2593 Grand Kaueros.	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	25	"	1925/8 NY.	own home: New York, N.Y., 2593 Grand Kaueros.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	bl. bl.	"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	bl. br.	"
28	own home: Hackensack, N.J., 343 River Str.	N.J.	Hackensack	"	"	500	"	1928 NJ.	own home: Hackensack, N.J., 343 River Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	"	
29	own home: Tulsa, Okla., 734 S. Denver Ave.	Okla.	Tulsa	"	"	50	"	1925/8 Okla.	own home: Tulsa, Okla., 734 S. Denver Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	bl. bl. gr.	"	
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Alfred Bessin, Surgeon of the "Cleveland", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

222

At. Bessin

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928

at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 11 "RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS".
S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. " CLEVELAND " . . . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, so what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		Steinberger	Elisabeth	23		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cuxhaven	362289	Washington RP.	4/19/28.	U.S.A.	New York											
2		Suhl	Bertha	25		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Koeln-Muselheim	341307	"	2/16/28.	"	"											
3	U. S. CIT.	"	Hans-Hinrich	- 11		m	s	child	no	none	no	U.S.A.	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U. S.	C I T I Z E N		"	"											
4		Luehrs	Marie	21		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Walle	358254	Washington RP.	4/11/28.	"	Brooklyn											
5		"	Henry	24		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	342977	"	2/23/28.	"	"											
6		Buchler	Ilse	21		f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	401217	"	7/10/28.	"	South Ozone Park											
7		Lepp	Marie	26		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edelfingen	336061	"	1/17/28.	"	West New York											
8		Wurzel	Anna	30		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	359545	"	4/13/28.	"	New York											
9		Sturm	Magdalena	23		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hortschendorf	354603	Washington RP.	4/4/28.	"	Bayside											
10		Schoepf	Ida	30		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cadenberge	321947	"	11/14/27.	"	Rosedale											
11		Jehring	Willie	25		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	395644	"	6/23/28.	"	Bridgeport											
12		Brueggmann	Magda	22		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bissen	342587	"	2/21/28.	"	New York											
13		Jansch	Marie	35		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hellinghusen	368486	"	5/1/28.	"	"											
14		Petrich	Rosamonde	24		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	403040	"	7/16/28.	"	Holyoke											
15		Sohempp	Meta	25		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sonthofen	384191	"	5/29/28.	"	New York											
16		Sieburg	Bertha	28		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	365797	"	4/26/28.	"	Brooklyn											
17		Hinrichs	Hennie	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	356997	"	4/6/28.	"	"											
18		Puklien	Elsa	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"	Leipsig-Stoetteritz	353380	"	3/31/28.	"	Carteret											
19		Luethje	Marie	54		f	wd.	trained-nurse	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	Harpstedt	359044	"	4/12/28.	"	New York											
20		Poettkewitz	Anna	28		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niepars	354409	"	4/3/28.	"	Cleveland											
21		Fischer	Fred	26		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westheim	392186	"	6/15/28.	"	Brooklyn											
22		"	Anna	23		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zuerbach	395689	"	6/23/28.	"	"											
23		Schwarzwaelder	Elli	23		f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiburg	340111	"	2/10/28.	"	New York											
24		Rohde	Johanna	32		f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	361277	"	4/17/28.	"	"											
25		Granacher	Eugen	31		m	m	mechanic.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Saecklinges	359849	"	4/14/28.	"	"											
26		"	Lucy	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anrweiler	359848	"	"	"	"											
27		Gerdtz	Adele	27		f	s	h/maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balje	350540	"	3/23/28.	"	Brooklyn											
28		Tollonitsh	Katharina	38		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	none	"	Hungary	Asstimer	399444	"	7/5/28.	"	New York											
29	U.S. CIT.	Richter	Clara	26		f	s	d.servt.	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Wittenburg	342362	"	2/20/28.	"	"											
30		Heffmann	Gertrud	32		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	347484	"	3/12/28.	"	Carteret											

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 1928
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number D.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

224

D. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from BOULOGNE SUR MER, October 19th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 29th, 1928. D.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Gerstmayer	Augusta	54	✓ F S		U.S.P. 603144 Wash'ton D.C. June 25th 1928	15 West 67th St., New York
2	Reinfeld	Olga	56	✓ F Wa		U.S.P. 557404 " " May 12th 28.	2450 Hampshire Rd., Cleveland, O.
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Tourist Third Cabin

Number E. 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

225

E

S. S. CLEVELAND

sailing from COB

OCT. 17

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

OCTOBER 29th 1928

E

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SEPARATED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'BRIEN	William	24	1	M		Closter, Mass. Sept. 9 1884	U.S.I. 241 Washington D.C. Sept. 10 1908	States House, Boston, Mass.
2	O'DONNELL	John	28	1	M		269 4580	U.S.P. 470298 Washington D.C. Nov. 1927	1482 Union Ave., Bronx, New York
3	LYONS	Denis	25	1	M			U.S.I. 540482 Washington D.C. 27 Apr. 1928	1014 Thomas St., Chicago, Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Adding up 12.30 per

39

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 97 F.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

226

F

S. S.

CLEVELAND

sailing from

COBH

OCTOBER 20th

1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

29th OCTOBER, 1928

F

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES (INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	ASHU	Johanna	33	F	S 2759557	U.S.F. 10100 Washington 8 May 1928	140 Institute Rd. Worcester, Mass.
2	BOLAND	Patrick	38	M	S	U.S.F. 20241 Wash'ton DC 19 th June 1928	42 Brookford St. Rosary, Mass.
3	CANNON	Alice E.	28	F	S 2658118	U.S.F. 44190 Wash'ton DC May 2 1928	1115 Greene Av. Bro. klyn, N.Y.
4	HARRINGTON	Patrick	29	M	S 2546352	U.S.F. 490203 Wash'ton DC 19 Jan. 1928	184 East 87 St., New York City
5	HICKEY	Nellie A	42	F	M	U.S.F. 202931 Washington June 29, 1928	5 New Street, Haver Hill, Mass.
6	HIGGINS	William	29	M	S 1st June 1900, Bro. klyn, N.Y.	Holds naturalization certificate issued at St. Peter's Church, Bro. klyn, N.Y. May 1928	107-49-124 St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
7	MCCARTHY	Bridie	28	F	S 2759557	U.S.F. 498699 Wash'ton DC 19 June 1928	131 Loxington St. Worcester, Mass.
8	MURPHY	Bessie	47	F	S 2020286	U.S.F. 494586 Wash'ton DC 14 June 1928	8 Campo Seco St. Lawrence, Mass.
9	SHREHAN	Hannah	41	F	M	U.S.F. 499234 Wash'ton DC 14 May 1928	Medford, Hillside, Mass.
10	SHREHAN	John	3	M	S Medford, Mass., 19 Jan. 1928	— dto. —	— dto. —
11	TOWLEY	Mary	76	F	M	U.S.F. 44574 Wash'ton DC 12 May 1928	107-49-124 St. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
12	DUFFY	Rose Anne	43	F	S 2651528	U.S.F. 49778 Wash'ton DC Arr. 13 1928	38 Stratford Ave. W. Rosary, Mass.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Ex #6
J.M.
H. J. Sullivan
12-34

100

IMPORTANT — Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. If one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the *citizen* manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. This form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B
Ro. 227

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST THIRD CABIN."

B. S. S. "Cleveland" sailing from Hamburg, October 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1928. B.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jacobi	Dora	32	f	s		U.S.P. 491021 Washington 1/21/28.	New York N.Y. 1720 - 3rd Ave.
2	Weissert	Johanna	37	f	s		" 607149 " 6/30/28.	" 30 W. 54th Str.
3	Barghaan	Amalia	73	f	s		" 594613 " 6/14/28.	Stapletown N.Y. 312 Broad Str.
4	Andreesen	Anna	52	f	m		" 531412 " 4/18/28.	West Haven Conn. 44 Orange Terrace
5	Wersching	Elizabeth	20	f	s	New York N.Y. 9/20/08.	" 527700 " 4/14/28.	Westfield N.J. 825 Summit Ave.
6	Burmeister	Emma	42	f	s		" 531745 " 4/18/28.	Cleveland Ohio 10319 Madison Ave.
7	Haar	Moe	26	m	s		" 589777 " 6/11/28.	Bronx N.Y. 1551 Shakespeare Ave.
8	Schlichting	Hans	45	m	m		" 610769 " 7/6/28.	Akron Ohio. 850 N. Howard Str.
9	"	Otto	42	m	m		" 617060 " 7/18/28.	Muskegon Mich. 172 E. Forest Ave.
10	Sohl	Madaline	34	f	m		" 556347 " 5/11/28.	Cleveland Ohio. 5849 Cable Ave.
11	"	Gretchen	9	f	s	Alliance Ohio 11/18/18.	" " " "	" " " "
12	Pittje	Friedrich	65	m	s		" 506205 " 3/10/28.	Columbus N-br. 10 Str. 2009.
13	Albers	Wilhelm	65	m	s		" 506328 " 3/12/28.	" 205 Ave.
14	Horwath	Anna	33	f	s		" 612291 " 7/10/28.	Passaic N.J. 230 Lexington Ave.
15	Keel	Eugene	35	m	s		" 545537 " 5/2/28.	West Point N.Y.
16	Neumerkel	Gertrude	35	f	s		" 599127 " 6/19/28.	Brooklyn N.Y. 266 E. 25th Str.
17	Gilbing	Katharine	26	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 9/5/02.	" 583005 " 6/4/28.	" 124 E. 32nd Str.
18	Womacsko	Frank	23	m	s		" 505710 " 3/21/28.	New York N.Y. 280 Port Wash. Ave.
19	Gengelin	Reinhard	56	m	s		" 610459 " 7/6/28.	New York N.Y. 508 W. 132th Str.
20	Bechtloff	Catharine	37	f	s		" 541453 " 4/28/28.	Chicago Ill. 3266 Cortland Str.
21	Grunmann	Paul	23	m	s		" 10643815 " 5/1/28.	St. Louis Mo. 5221 Maple Ave.
22	Marzen	Fred	53	m	m		" 626632 " 8/15/28.	Davenport Iowa. 521 W. 8th Str.
23	Buechse	Ernst	72	m	m		" 2101 " 4/3/28.	San Anselmo Cal. 27 Tolanda Drive
24	Perlmutter	Elsie	27	f	m		" 544749 " 5/2/28.	New York N.Y. 1325 Walton Ave.
25	Mohler	Lena	32	f	s		" 551075 " 5/8/28.	Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 22 Keefe Ave.
26	"	Emil	29	m	m		" 580965 " 6/2/28.	" " " "
27	"	Anna	30	f	m		" " " "	" " " "
28	"	Paul	3	m	s	Boston Mass. 6/3/25.	" " " "	" " " "
29	Schmidt	Anna	48	f	m		" 450957 " 8/17/28.	St. Louis Mo. 6939 Moonan Ave.
30	Gonrad	Elsie	26	f	m	St. Louis Mo. 6/26/02.	" 557724 " 5/12/28.	" " " "

Oct 29-28 Railcar 12:30 PM
Jmf

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number...C.

Ro. 228

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CLEVELAND sailing from Hamburg, October 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York October 29th, 1928.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Bellin Balles	Frank	56	m		U.S.P. 612758 Washington 7/11/28.	Richmond Hill New York N.Y. 111-14-91 Ave.
2	"	Louise	52	f		" 607279 " 6/30/28.	Berkshire Heights Pa.
3	Zwicky	Bertha	52	f		"	"
4	"	Lillian	17	f	Wymissing Pa	"	"
5	"	Walter	18	m	"	"	"
6	Ries	John	65	m		" 558832 " 5/18/28.	Cincinnati Ohio. Harrison Pike Box. 22.
7	"	Katharina	57	f		"	"
8	Franz	Joseph	45	m		" 526147 " 4/12/28.	San Francisco Cal. 508 Larkin Str.
9	Seidl	Erna	23	f		" 580960 " 6/2/28.	Long Island City N.Y. 103-06 Lyons Ave.
10	Davtel	Berta	65	f	wid.	" 613813 " 7/12/28.	New York N.Y. 20 Amalia Court.
11	Klemme	Maria	55	f	wid.	" 506968 " 3/13/28.	Columbus Ohio. 850 Lockburn Ave.
12	Frankenhoff	Elsie	39	f		" 544350 " 5/2/28.	Fla Everglades Fla.
13	"	Hilde	7	f	Brooklyn N.Y. 10/28. 1921.	"	"
14	Herlan	Alma	45	f		" 525023 " 4/11/28.	New York N.Y. 3028 Carlan Ave.
15	Gronner	Margarete	39	f		" 534856 " 4/21/28.	Chicago Ill. 209 State Str.
16	"	Jack	1	m	Chicago Ill. 3/16/27.	"	"
17	Vogel	Lena	51	f	Buffalo N.Y. 5/8/77.	" 500359 " 2/25/28.	Buffalo N.Y. 232 Carl Str.
18	Elsner	Helen	38	f	261488	" 558221 " 5/14/28.	732 Park Rd N.W., Washington
19	Elsner	Hildegard	18	f		"	"
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number No. A.

229

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

H6,

A. S. S. "CLEVELAND" sailing from HAMBURG, October 18th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 29th, 1928. A.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Steljed	Herman	58	m	m		USF 590622 Washington 7/12/28.	Ridgewood, N.Y., 1665 Cornelia Str.
2	Buschel	Karoline	48	f	m		" 615540 " 7/16/28.	Clifton, N.J., 295 Third Str.
3	Weber	Richard	67	m	w		" 503730 " 3/6/28.	San Francisco, Cal., 3270 W. 23rd St.
4	Sick	Henry	44	m	s		" 567675 " 5/21/28.	Atlanta, Ga., Biltmore Hotel.
5	Vesacky	Oscar	38	m	s		" 505260 " 3/9/28.	Berwyn, Ill., 19290 Anderson Ave.
6	Havlena	William	42	m	m		" 613930 " 7/12/28.	New York, N.Y., 1365 Ave. A.
7	"	Betty	42	f	m		"	"
8	"	Francis	16	f	s		"	"
9	"	William	7	m	s		"	"
10	Lehmann	Margarete	59	f	m		" 551962 " 5/8/28.	Baltimore, Md., 3825 Caton Ave.
11	Knett	Josef	20	m	s	Johnstown, Pa., 1/3/08.	" 848 Prag 10/15/28.	Johnstown, Pa., 176 Horrik Str.
12	"	Andrej	18	m	s	" " 2/9/10.	"	"
13	Brehm	Louise	58	f	w		" 614247 Washington 7/13/28.	New York, N.Y., 208 E. 90th Str.
14	Knollmayer	Leopold	18	m	s	Manayunk, Pa., 3/23/10.	" 463 Budapest 9/13/28.	Philadelphia, Pa., 1514 Smick Str.
15	Homa	Ilona	17	f	s	Fords, N.J., 3/28/11.	" 849 Prag 10/15/28.	Fords, N.J., Box 43.
16	"	Michael	15	m	s	" " 2/9/13.	"	"
17	Goldstein	Gerald	30	m	m		" 497355 Washington 2/15/28.	New York, N.Y., 516 Ave. A.
18	Helms	Gustav	66	m	s		" 623256 " 8/4/28.	New York, N.Y., 424 E. 16th Str.
19	Finn	Josephine	37	f	m		" 592324 " 6/13/28.	Jersey City, N.J., 722 Bergen Ave.
20	"	Irene	5	f	s	Jersey City, N.J., 5/21/23.	"	"
21	Hegi	Mary	15	f	s	Glen Cove, N.Y., 3/30/13.	" 456 Budapest 9/7/28.	Glen Cove, N.Y., 66 Glen Str.
22	Kunze	Theodor	66	m	w		" 551496 Washington 5/8/28.	Meriden, Conn., 1221 E. Main Str.
23	Diefenbach	Caspar	72	m	m		" 611474 " 7/9/28.	Hightstown, N.J.
24	"	Katharina	68	f	m		"	"
25	Kowalezyk	Alexander	45	m	m		" 622022 " 7/31/28.	Troy, N.Y., R.D.D. 3.
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

230

S. S. CLEVELAND HAM AMER

arrived Oct 30, 1923

192

M.

from Oct Ecuador

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
172 144 1	VOGEL, Emma	10:00	1	30	1		To call	Cons. Paula Lamberkman, 387 Union St., St. Louis, Mo.	John	11/30	2	1		1
52m 2	GREANEY, Patrick	10:00	24	2	1		Red. old Cert		John	11/30	11			
181 3	LIESCHE, Elsbeth	10:50	4	2	1		To call	Prof. W. H. K. Muller, 303-44 11th St., St. Louis, Mo.	John	11/30	11			
52m 162 4	SETH, Willie	10:00	3	3	1		Further red.	W. H. K. Muller, 303-44 11th St., St. Louis, Mo.	John	11/30	11			

T. D.

CLEVELAND

10/30/23

213 (100-51-...)

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

16-577

S. S. CHEVROLET

ARR. AT NEW YORK

arrived

October 20, 1928

, 19

M.,

, from

(Oct. Edmund)

231

LINE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARING.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
18f	1 LLOYD Sophie	3	15	10:00	JANET	10/30	101	10/30	10/30	101	10/30	10/30	10/30	10/30	10/30	99134/240									
18f	2 DUBERT Ane	20	17	"	JANET	10/30	57	10/30	10/30	57	10/30	10/30	10/30	10/30	10/30										
52m	3 STANLEY Frank	24	1	11:00	JANET	10/30	98	10/30	10/30	98	10/30	10/30	10/30	10/30	10/30										

3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESS
PRIOR TO

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York November 3rd 1928

Port of November 3rd, 1928
Malakal

I, master of the German S.S. U 100
(Nationality)
from port of Hamburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Date of arrival 312 Number of seamen deserted 6
Left in hospital (or died) -

ages in the personnel of the crew of _____ 312 _____
Total crew at time of arrival _____
Number of seamen discharged _____ 1 _____
Number of seamen signed on at this port _____ 4 _____

Number of seamen discharged _____
Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
Total crew this date _____ 310 _____

_____ Bath _____ 1078 co _____

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 29th, 1928, consigned to
Hamburg - American Line; is now lying at Pier 86, and is
expected to sail November 3rd, 1928, for Hamburg, via Cobb & Charbourg
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

232

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1613

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm. J. [Signature]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

14-1413		23	"	baggage master	4.7.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	162
17	Hummel	Fritz	26	"	provis. mast	8.3.28	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	188
18	Dettmer	Hermann	20	"	"	7.9.28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	138
19	Aerg	Hermann	2	"	"	10.9.28	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	148
20	Braunsberger	Werner	1	"	"	24.4.28	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	187
21	Merdsche	Heinrich	18	"	doct. ord.	7.3.28	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145
22	Asineck	Peter	25	"	barber	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	2.2
23	Zech	Eugen	15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168
24	Aoidl	Johann	1	"	" asst.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	156
25	Scharnitzky	Wilhelm	6	"	printer	8.9.28	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	156
26	Jöns	Hans	1	"	"	15.10.28	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	158
27	Vogel	Gertrud	1	"	nurse	21.4.28	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140
28	Damann	Adolf	2	"	garageher	29.5.28	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	180
29	Strosser	Carry			trackless female sell	12.10.28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	130
30	Groppe	Franz	18		years tall	7.3.28	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	184

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

LIST OR M/

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

August Dinter

34

German

31. Oktober New York

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

33

10-29 Cleveland

17	Hummel	Fritz	26	"	provis. mast	8.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9" 188	"
18	Dettmer	Hermann	20	"	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6" 138	"
19	Berg	Hermann	2	"	"	10.9.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7" 148	"
20	Braunsberger	Gerner	1	"	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10" 187	"
21	Merdsehe	Heinrich	18	"	doct. ord.	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7" 145	"
22	Reineck	Peter	25	"	barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9" 212	"
23	Zeeh	Eugen	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8" 168	"
24	Koidl	Johann	1	"	" asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6" 156	"
25	Scharnitzky	Wilhelm	6	"	printer	8.9.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4" 156	"
26	Jöns	Hans	1	"	"	15.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11" 158	"
27	Vogel	Gertrud	1	"	nurse	21.4.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6" 140	"
28	Demann	Adolf	2	"	gardeher	29.5.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0" 180	"
29	Strosser	Garry			trackless female sell	12.10.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3" 130	"
30	Groppe	Franz	18	years	tatbor	7.3.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9" 184	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

313 All aliens

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

OCT 29 1928

233

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nass	Robert			captain	10.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	64	m	German	German	5'6"	212	none
2	Ullrich	Walter		27 years	chief off.	7.8.28	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"
3	Ostermeier	Arno			2nd	15.10.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
4	Glahn	Walter		21 "	"	6.9.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
5	Frankel	Alfred		20 "	"	30.5.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	147	"
6	Langhinrichs	Klaus		9 "	3rd	4.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
7	Baerla	Kurt		7 "	4th	9.3.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
8	Ulfers	Adolf			wireloop.	11.9.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
9	Kuster	Alfred		17 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
10	Ventur	Erich		10 "	"	6.8.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
11	Dr. Bessin	Alfred			physician	11.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
12	Kretschmann	Georg		27 "	purser	8.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	179	"
13	Janssen	Martin		21 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
14	Pollow	Martin		2 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'2"	178	"
15	Schroeder	Rudolf		"	"	4.8.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
16	Clos	Martin		23 "	baggage master	4.7.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
17	Hummel	Fritz		26 "	provis. mast.	8.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	188	"
18	Dettmer	Hermann		20 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
19	Berg	Hermann		2 "	"	10.9.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
20	Braunsberger	Werner		1 "	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	187	"
21	Merdsche	Heinrich		18 "	doct. ord.	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
22	Reinack	Peter		25 "	barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	212	"
23	Zech	Eugen		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
24	Hoidl	Johann		1 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
25	Scharnitzky	Wilhelm		6 "	printer	8.9.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	156	"
26	Jöns	Hans		1 "	"	15.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	158	"
27	Vogel	Gertrud		1 "	nurse	21.4.28	"	"	"	31	f	"	"	5'6"	140	"
28	Damann	Adolf		2 "	gardeher	29.5.28	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	6'0"	180	"
29	Strosser	Carry			trackless female sell	11.10.28	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'3"	130	"
30	Groppe	Franz		18 years	tailor	7.3.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	184	"

Line

Owner Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S-S. "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master XXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 29 th day of October, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel, Cleveland, arriving at New York, Oct 29 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Breitung	Johann		18 years	boatswain	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	31	M	German	German	5'10"	180	none
2	Prien	Karl		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
3	van der Heide	Martin		10 "	"	11.9.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
4	Egdorf	Georg		25 "	carpenter	7.3.28	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
5	Knöbing	Oscar		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	169	"
6	Dohrendorf	Hans		2 "	joiner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"
7	Gents	August		10 "	quartermast.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
8	Barth	Wilhelm		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	176	"
9	Steppat	Franz		31 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
10	Stahl	Otto		21 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
11	Schröder	Weert		44 "	"	9.3.28	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'8"	198	"
12	Nitsche	Alfred		17 "	"	20.4.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
13	Merkel	Friedrich		29 "	A.B.	7.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	162	"
14	Krüger	Karl		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
15	Eggers	Paul		40 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
16	Ecke	Walter		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
17	Buhk	Wilhelm		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
18	Dreus	Albert		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
19	Slaby	Ernst		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
20	Oriepp	Bruno		4 "	"	19.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
21	Kölln	Albert		5 "	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	147	"
22	Kerschinsky	Earl		4 "	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
23	Bielenberg	Friedrich		11 "	"	3.8.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
24	Kritsch	Karl		23 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
25	Buchholz	Karl		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
26	v. Borstel	Heinrich		5 "	"	15.10.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	176	"
27	Gladis	Wilhelm		25 "	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"
28	Ahlborn	Heinrich		4 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
29	Salzmam	Friedrich		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"
30	Andritzki	Willi		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"

Line

Owner Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, S.S. "Cleveland"

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, OCT 29 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hinterbauer	Jacob		1 year	A.B.	7.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	24	m	German	German	5'6"	134	none
2	Hayer	Ernst		4 "	"	11.9.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
3	Kremsier	Karl		12 "	"	12.9.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
first 4	Göts	Georg		6 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
5	Grimm	Hermann		2 "	O.S.	7.3.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	112	"
6	Oppermann	Herbert		1 "	clerk	24.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	127	"
7	Schwarz	Karl		1 "	O.S.	26.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
8	Munkelt	Bruno		3 "	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
9	Frensel	Werner		2 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
first 10 p.e.	Kaumann	Franz		1 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'2"	166	"
first 11 p.e.	Hoffmann	Walter		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
12	Zipperling	Wilhelm		1 "	boy	3.8.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
13	Janz	Walter		1 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	108	"
14	Schlie	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
15	Hins	Harry		1 "	"	3.8.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
16	Graba	Wilhelm		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
17	Jönsson	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	123	"
18	Weberschock	Friedrich		6 "	messman	8.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
19	Fessler	Schani		1 "	boy	8.9.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
20	Jebski	Franz		1 "	"	12.9.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
21	Bauer	Hans		"	chief cook	7.3.28	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"
22	Muhlbaacher	Christian		6 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
23	Frauenstein	Heinrich		4 "	cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	204	"
24	Hofmann	Karl		22 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Dane	Dane	5'5"	201	"
25	Leidecker	Anton		5 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	"	German	German	5'3"	156	"
26	Dahncke	Walter		18 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
27	Siegel	Carl		1 "	"	29.5.28	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	174	"
28	Horn	Albrecht		2 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	146	"
29	Hering	Johann		1 "	"	12.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
30	Rieko	Heinrich		9 "	"	26.5.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, _____

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, OCT 28 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Beilitz	Manfred	✓	2 mths.	cook	7.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	20	m	German	German	5'6"	145	none
2	Musiolik	Max	✓	1 year	"	12.9.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	168	"
3	Lamm	Vitus	✓	25 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	210	"
4	Poser	Otto	✓	2 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
5	Bitwak	Wolf	✓	14 "	jewish cook	7.3.28	"	"	"	48	"	Austria	Austria	5'3"	136	"
6	Weinisch	Joseph	✓	20 "	steam cook	8.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5'11"	220	"
7	Strauch	Paul	✓	"	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
8	Luckerath	Karl	✓	20 "	confection.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
9	Schafer	Michael	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
10	Ludewig	Karl	✓	23 "	baker	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	220	"
11	Schumacher	Heinrich	✓	4 "	"	4.7.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
12	Raabe	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	10.3.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	148	"
13	Inopf	Hermann	✓	6 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	230	"
14	Leak	Adolf	✓	20 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
15	Träger	Thomas	✓	22 "	butcher	4.7.28	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
16	Scheuber	Adolf	✓	22 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	216	"
17	Marzein	Wilhelm	✓	3 "	"	26.5.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
18	Vigourel	Waldemar	✓	1 "	ch. cooksmate	7.3.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
19	Dethlefs	Asmus	✓	5 "	cooksmate	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1"	156	"
20	Krause	Johannes	✓	1 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
21	Dinter	August	✓	1 "	"	16.10.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
22	Schröder	Fritz	✓	1 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	142	"
23	Polus, Johann discharged															
24	Kessler	Herbert	✓	1 "	cooksmate	30.6.28	Hamburg	no	yes	17	m	German	German	5'9"	135	none
25	Bötz	Ernst	✓	trackless	"	16.10.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
26	Voss	Herbert	✓	1 "	"	30.6.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
27	Martens	Hans	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
28	Höpner	Otto	✓	1 "	"	3.7.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"
29	Gunther	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	9.8.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	128	"
30	Weber	Rudolf	✓	1 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	134	"

No. 23. Johann Polus not embarked

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, ~~_____~~

Sworn to before me this _____ 29th _____ day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel, Cleveland, arriving at New York, OCT 26 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hoepfner	Karl		1 year	cooksmate	11.9.28	Hamburg	no	yes	22	m	German	German	5'9"	182	none
first pte.	Kießling	Georg		1 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	18	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'11"	145	"
first pte.	Hinderer	Gotthilf		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'7"	146	"
first	Schilling	August		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
5	Lau	Fritz		25 "	chief stew.	7.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
6	Baum	Paul		24 "	" asst.	10.9.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	156	"
7	Jaschopp	Karl		23 "	pantry stew.	7.3.28	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	230	"
8	Metzger	Kurt		3 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
9	Flehr	Otto		5 "	coffee cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
10	Weil	Caroline		16 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	50	f	"	"	5'3"	180	"
11	Petersen	Emma		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	62	f	"	"	5'0"	192	"
12	Langer	Marie		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	f	"	"	5'3"	130	"
13	Arndt	Else		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	f	Danzig	Danzig	5'6"	168	"
14	Smazal	Karl		2 "	liftstew.	8.9.28	"	"	"	40	m	Austria	Austria	5'8"	134	"
15	Miran	Robert		28 "	steward	8.3.28	"	"	"	48	"	German	German	5'7"	134	"
16	Eppert	Robert		23 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
17	Hagenah	Hermann		"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
18	Frantz	Emil		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
19	Tiedemann	Paul		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	168	"
20	Markmann	Paul		28 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	206	"
21	Ventske	Ernst		35 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	201	"
22	Appel	Emil		27 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	202	"
23	Sperling	Erich		15 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
24	Zipfel	Otto		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
25	Meyer	Johann		12 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"
26	Brüger	Theodor		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Poch	Adolf		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
28	Elvers	Paul		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
29	Eckhoff	Emil		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
30	Huttmann	Fritz		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, _____

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the desposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rohlf	Walter		6 years	steward	8.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	35	m	German	German	5'8"	150	none
2	Edler	Heinrich		26 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
3	Hinz	Gottfried		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	142	"
4	Meierdiercke	Otto		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	168	"
5	Müller	Adolf		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
6	Stoltenberg	Ludwig		25 "	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	204	"
7	Zehr	Robert		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
8	Bedei	Rudolf		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
9	Zander	Martin		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	136	"
10	Nohr	Karl		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
11	Nagler	Conrad		5 "	"	4.7.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	204	"
12	Buhl	Johann		4 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
13	Nisius	Herbert		6 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
14	Herbat	Max		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
15	Georg	Carl		12 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3"	182	"
16	Clausen	Ferdinand		34 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
17	Heyn	Heinrich		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'3"	204	"
18	Ullrich	Robert		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6'0"	178	"
19	Schneppenhorst	Friedrich		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
20	Hofmann	Alfred		18 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	168	"
21	Curt	Walter		19 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
22	Pestersen	Justus		30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	178	"
23	Steffan	Rudolf		5 "	"	26.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	146	"
24	Lenner	Wilhelm		4 "	"	3.7.28	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'6"	139	"
25	Buhrmann	Carl		12 "	"	6.8.28	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	138	"
26	Toedter	Henry		31 "	"	2.9.28	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	123	"
27	Vick	Hans		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	180	"
28	Hesse	Ernst		3 "	"	11.9.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
29	Prandner	Hans		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'10"	145	"
30	Spethmann	Carl		15 "	watchman	8.3.28	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	6'0"	159	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S.S. "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel "Cleveland" arriving at New York, OCT 29 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
1	Knuppel	Ludwig		17 years	watchman	26.5.28	Hamburg	no	yes	45	m	German	German	5'9"	166	none
2	Melitz	Heinrich		3 "	steward	8.3.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first passenger	Evers	Carl		4 "	"	13.10.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
4	Mahlmann	Walter		1 "	dishwasher	24.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	169	"
5	Czarnietzki	Walter		1 "	"	3.7.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
6	Schlundt	Herbert		1 "	"	6.8.28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	142	"
7	Wilms	Ferdinand		1 mth.	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	158	"
8	Friede	Camillo		3 "	"	11.9.28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
first	Pomndorf	Karl		trackless 18 years	"	16.10.28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	118	"
10	Wobbe	Waldemar		2 years	bellboy	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	118	"
11	Woschke	Herbert		1 "	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
12	Penzler	Max		1 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	116	"
13	Heuser	Johannes		38 "	chief stew.	7.3.28	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'4"	208	"
14	Löthe	Carl		11 "	pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	148	"
15	Fischer	Friedrich		15 "	stewardesse	"	"	"	"	42	f	"	"	5'3"	168	"
16	Khodl	Karl		11 "	steward	"	"	"	"	30	m	Swiss	Swiss	6'0"	156	"
17	Jensen	Willi		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'7"	152	"
18	Dittmer	Johann		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	232	"
19	Parthey	Gustav		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	198	"
20	Hennhöfer	Joseph		34 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4"	180	"
21	Klemmstein	Alfred		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	142	"
22	Bachmann	Oswald		21 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	158	"
23	Löffke	Ferdinand		27 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Austria	Austria	5'6"	168	"
24	Hamann	Hermann		9 "	"	23.4.28	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5'6"	147	"
25	Schmidt	Johann		12 "	"	3.7.28	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"
26	Sörensen	Heinrich		1 "	"	6.8.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
27	Lossau	Fritz		5 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"
28	Strube	Otto		5 "	bandmaster	7.3.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
29	Radtke	Emil		20 "	musician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
30	Drese	Max		20 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	168	"

Line

Owners Hamburg Amerika Linie

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the U.S.S. Cleveland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, U.S.S. Cleveland

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

240

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, OCT 29 1928, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Maeß	Richard	✓	6 years	musician	7.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	37	m	German	German	5'6"	180	none
2	Koch	Karl	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
3	Ulrich	Richard	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	168	"
4	Rahnefeld	Fritz	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
5	Blesterfeld	Hermann	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
6	Hoclas	Ernst	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"
7	Jacobsen	Johann	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
8	Schellin	Richard	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
9	Thomas	Julius	✓	1 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	168	"
10	Thoms	Ernst	✓	1 "	"	6.8.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
11	Haubold	Friedrich	✓	7 "	watchman	7.3.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7"	216	"
12	Bliesener	Albert	✓	2 "	steward	7.9.28	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
13	Neubauer	Werner	✓	2 "	hallboy	7.3.28	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'1"	108	"
14	Poch	John	✓	23 "	chief stew.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	230	"
15	Fürsterling	Otto	✓	13 "	" asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
16	Nedwed	Wenzel	✓	22 "	pantry stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'10"	232	"
17	Müller	Kurt	✓	1 "	" asst.	24.4.28	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'8"	140	"
18	Löber	Martha	✓	"	stewardesse	7.3.28	"	"	"	40	f	"	"	5'4"	168	"
19	Husen	Charlotte	✓	"	"	12.3.28	"	"	"	32	f	"	"	5'6"	136	"
20	Shevlane	Josephine	✓	"	Irish matron	20.10.28	"	"	"	31	f	Irish	Irish	5'5"	134	"
21	Heinrichs	Karl	✓	8 "	steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	36	m	German	German	5'10"	182	"
22	Grupp	Willi	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"
23	Richter	Gottfried	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Slovak	Slovak	5'7"	138	"
24	Wendt	Paul	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
25	Rathvon	Johannes	✓	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
26	Koch	Robert	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"
27	Jacobi	Hugo	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	156	"
28	Bürger	Karl	✓	3 "	"	24.4.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	121	"
29	Hipp	Johann	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Austria	Austria	5'9"	146	"
30	Maschmeyer	Carl	✓	3 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5'6"	168	"

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, _____

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

241

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, OCT 28 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gassmann	Willi		24 years	steward	7.8.28	Hamburg	no	yes	46	m	German	German	5'7"	156	none
2	Crone	Gustav		3 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
3	Hecht	Friedrich		6 "	"	13.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
4	Kuck	August		34 "	watchman	24.4.28	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'11"	134	"
5	Mirring	Fritz		3 "	steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	157	"
6	Jack	Horst		2 "	dishwasher	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
7	Peschel	Franz		trackless	"	26.5.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
8	Pilaski	Alfred		3 mth.	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	134	"
9	Mieke	Friedrich		trackless	"	13.10.28	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	135	"
10	Vierth	Otto		35 years	chief- engin.	4.8.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	225	"
11	Diederich, Karl															
12	Knies	Franz		7 years	3rd. eng.	24.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	28	m	German	German	5'8"	152	none
13	Schmok	Paul		6 "	"	30.6.28	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	169	"
14	Pölekow	Ernst		12 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
15	Hecher	Karl		11 "	4th. "	7.3.28	"	"	"	26	"	Austria	Austria	5'7"	156	"
16	Hartung	Wilhelm		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	German	German	5'7"	156	"
17	Ahlens	Emil		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	162	"
18	Kaufhold	Alfred		4 "	"	8.3.28	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
19	Mayer	Ludwig		5 "	electrician	6.9.28	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	158	"
20	Gottwald	Paul		1 "	eng. asst.	7.3.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	156	"
21	Fischer	Willy		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
22	Nicolaisen	Heinrich		1 "	"	26.5.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	156	"
23	Hartje	Hans		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"
24	Ludemann	Hugo		1 mth.	"	6.9.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
25	Brauer	Hans		1 mth.	"	8.9.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'5"	114	"
26	Sommerfeldt	Richard		2 years	"	10.9.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
27	Schulz	Bruno		trackless	"	11.10.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	138	"
28	Löding	Karl		5 years	plumber	14.3.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	138	"
29	Schröder	Johann		15 "	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	40	"	French	French	5'6"	148	"
30	Kropp	Franz		33 "	fireman	7.3.28	"	"	"	50	"	German	German	5'7"	180	"

No. 11 Karl Diederich not embarked

Line

Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9) and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, _____

Sworn to before me this _____ 29th _____ day of October, 19 28

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration in-
spector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead
to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such
owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list con-
taining the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any,
who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in
case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said
lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or
landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay
to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum
of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made
as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the
question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be
granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover
such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing
seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to
that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been
furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said
section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28
(subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

242

JUL 2 1928

Vessel "Cleveland", arriving at New York, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Bauer	Johann		6 years	fireman	8.3.28	Hamburg	no	yes	32	♂	German	German	5'9"	168	none
2	Soltzin	Adalbert		28 "	"	4.7.28	"	"	"	45	♂	"	"	5'6"	159	"
3	Spanghel	Heinrich		21 "	storekeeper	8.3.28	"	"	"	49	♂	Memel	Memel	5'6"	166	"
4	Schneider	Herbert		10 "	oiler	7.3.28	"	"	"	26	♂	German	German	5'11"	180	"
5	Schmidt	Ernst		24 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	♂	"	"	5'9"	166	"
6	Noack	Friedrich		3 "	"	21.4.28	"	"	"	25	♂	"	"	5'9"	162	"
7	Strelow	Georg		22 "	"	7.9.28	"	"	"	41	♂	"	"	5'9"	198	"
8	Zwicknapp	Richard		5 "	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	26	♂	Slovak	Slovak	5'4"	130	"
first page	Weiss	Simon		9 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	30	♂	German	German	5'5"	158	"
10	Wever	Hermann		28 "	locksmith	8.3.28	"	"	"	51	♂	"	"	5'7"	156	"
11	Wagschal	Paul		2 "	clerk	7.3.28	"	"	"	24	♂	"	"	5'5"	145	"
12	Semig	Kurt		1 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	20	♂	"	"	5'8"	176	"
13	Arians	Konrad		4 "	"	20.4.28	"	"	"	26	♂	"	"	5'5"	132	"
14	Ritzheimer	Heinrich		10 "	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	34	♂	"	"	5'3"	166	"
15	Druske	Gustav		13 "	"	2.7.28	"	"	"	38	♂	"	"	5'7"	166	"
16	Lorenz	Max		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	♂	"	"	5'10"	179	"
17	Karo	Karl		6 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	♂	"	"	5'3"	145	"
18	Lesser	Walter		1 "	"	7.3.28	"	"	"	28	♂	"	"	5'9"	156	"
19	Rätzl	Johannes		3 "	"	3.8.28	"	"	"	26	♂	"	"	5'6"	146	"
20	Buscher	Wilhelm		22 "	"	11.9.28	"	"	"	56	♂	Belge	Belge	5'3"	168	"
21	Heitmann	Heinrich		1 "	coalpasser	8.3.28	"	"	"	26	♂	German	German	5'9"	158	"
22	Thomas	Hans		1 "	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	23	♂	"	"	5'7"	148	"
23	Huthoff	Alfred		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	♂	"	"	5'6"	134	"
24	Meyer	Karl		1 "	"	3.8.28	"	"	"	23	♂	"	"	5'5"	134	"
25	Fiedler	Waldemar		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	♂	"	"	5'7"	134	"
26	Wirsal	Fritz		2 "	"	7.8.28	"	"	"	25	♂	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first page	Muller	Karl		2 "	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	21	♂	"	"	5'7"	145	"
first	Jäger	Herbert		trackless	"	"	"	"	"	19	♂	"	"	5'6"	134	"
first	Kliem	Emil		trackless	"	13.10.28	"	"	"	25	♂	"	"	5'10"	138	"
30	Kolbye	Friedrich		6 "	messman	7.3.28	"	"	"	21	♂	"	"	5'9"	156	"

Line
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F. 53.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of October , 19 28

Master, ~~11543610000~~

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said case of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW


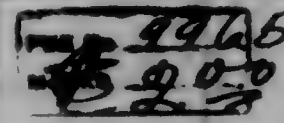
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel Cleveland, arriving at New York, Oct 17, 1928, from the port of Hamburg.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of Service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Michelsen	Hans	✓	1 year	boy	20.4.28	Hamburg	no	yes	16	m	German	German	5'10"	160	none
2	Bemann	Arnold	✓	1 "	"	25.5.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'11"	99	"
3	Zornig	Hermann	✓	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'11"	88	"
first 4	Muller	Erwin	✓	trackless	"	12.10.28	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'11"	98	"
first 5	Görlt	Karl	✓	14 years	4th.off.	15.10.28	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
first 6	Muller	Hermann	✓	5 "	steward	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
7	Kröger	Ernst	✓	"	cooksmate	7.3.28	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	158	"
first 8	Zeis	Friedrich	✓	1 "	"	16.10.28	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	148	"
first 9	Osterhoff	Heinrich	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	210	"
10	Schlebohm	Hans	✓	2 "	steward	7.3.28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	166	"
11	Heinsohn	Adolf	✓	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	148	"
12	Bonifacius	Wilhelm	✓	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	158	"
13	Holz	Robert	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	159	"
14	Singelmann	Max	✓	8 "	2nd.eng.	20.4.28	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"

Three hundred and twelve names
Eleven sheets (11)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY.
SEEN No. 162
For the Journey to the United States
via Hamburg
VICE CONSUL
Date 17. Okt. 1928
 

Line

Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this

29th

day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and indentifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CLEVELAND, arriving at NY, OCTOBER 29, 1928, from the port of HAMBURG, Germany

14-1360																
(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SHAVELANE	Maura Josephine		1 Year	Matron	20/10/28	Cosh	No	Yes	29	F	Irish	Irish	5' 5"	9 St	None
2	BENJIAN	Josephine		14 months	Matron	20/10/28	Cosh	No	Yes	34	F	Irish	Irish	5' 4"	9 St	None
3	<div><div>American Consulate</div><div><div>Cobh (Queenstown) Irish Free State</div><div>(City) (Country)</div></div><div>SEEN</div><div>For the journey to the United States.</div><div>via direct</div><div><div>Visa</div><div>Consul</div><div>19 OCT 30 1928</div></div><div>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport shall continue to be valid for that period).</div></div>															
11	SHAVELANE	Maura Josephine	see	Sheet No. 8, Line No. 20. !												
12	<div>W. H. Cunningham</div> <div>Barre!</div>															

M. J. Shavelane

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-29-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "Cleveland", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.

BILL No.

FILLED

21928

245

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

HEAD TAX DEPOSITED									
DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	Int. Transit	U. S. CITS.	PRO. Ats.	U. A. I. Ins.	U. A. I. Nat.	U. A. I. Land
5			5		42	1	3		
7			3		1		3		3
2	1		1		1				3
14	1		9		44	1	6		6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin	74	42	5
2nd Cabin	16	1	1
Stowage	7		
Total	97	44	8

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

OCTOBER 25TH,

1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	YES. USA. RET.	BAGES	RICARDO	40	✓	M	S	EXPORTER	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	NUEVITAS	NON-QUOTA 1027	HAVANA, CUBA	OCT. 22, 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		GONZALEZ	RAMON	43	✓	M	M	OPTOMETRIST	YES	ENG.SPAN.	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	MARIANO				CUBA	HAVANA
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

68-83

67-83

Fulltime side shop 9 am

104

Full name: Luis Lopez
9 and

104

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

246

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 29TH., 19 28

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether by relative, friend, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States							Whether alien is in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	FATHER. JUAN BAGES NUEVITAS. CUBA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911-1914 P.R.	FRIEND. MR. E. W. JONES 8410-94TH ST. WOODHAVEN L.I. N.Y.	NO	RESIDENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE
2	38 ROMAY ST. HAVANA. CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 N.Y.	244 W. 99TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S-S. "MONTEREY"**, from **HAVANA, CUBA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER
MONTEREY

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

William C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R. B. DEARBORN**, Surgeon of the **AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY"**, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have had **TWENTY-SIX (26)** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW JERSEY**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **28**

at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX.

OCTOBER 23, 1928

105

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

248

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

OCTOBER 29, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Free to print or shorthand, or both List for use and treatment of the alien in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	(FR) AURELIO DIAZ, CALLE #58-481, MERIDA, MEX.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1928 N.Y.	(SON) MANUEL PAPAYANOPULOS, 70 S. 10TH ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER-LINE #1	N.Y. BROOKLYN	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES 1928 N.Y.	WITH MOTHER-LINE #1	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
3	(FA) ADOLFO BOLIO, SR. 355-468, MERIDA, YUC. MEX.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	(GO) ROSE MARQUEZ, 113 W. 110TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	2 YRS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND-LINE #3	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1927 N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND-LINE #3	YES	2 YRS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR	BR	NONE
5	WITH FATHER -LINE #3	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	---	NO NO NO	WITH FATHER -LINE #3	YES	2 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY"**, from **PROGRESO, MEX.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

William J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. DEARBORN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY-SIX (26) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

249

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

NAME	AGE	SEX	RACE	RELIGION	EDUCATION	PROFESSION	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF EXPIRATION
<u>YOUNG, JAMES</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>PROTESTANT</u>	<u>GRADUATE</u>	<u>PHYSICIAN</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>
<u>YOUNG, JAMES</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>PROTESTANT</u>	<u>GRADUATE</u>	<u>PHYSICIAN</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>
<u>YOUNG, JAMES</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>PROTESTANT</u>	<u>GRADUATE</u>	<u>PHYSICIAN</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>
<u>YOUNG, JAMES</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>PROTESTANT</u>	<u>GRADUATE</u>	<u>PHYSICIAN</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>
<u>YOUNG, JAMES</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>WHITE</u>	<u>PROTESTANT</u>	<u>GRADUATE</u>	<u>PHYSICIAN</u>	<u>1893</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>	<u>10-28</u>

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX.

OCTOBER 21, 19 28

Total passengers	• • • •	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	1,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

OCTOBER 29, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or subject to imprisonment in the United States Whether alien is reported by class? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	(FA) FEODORA ABAUNZA, MANZANILLA #36, MEX. CITY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO NO NO	(BRO) LUIS ABAUNZA, 68 E. 110TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR	BLK BR	NONE
2	(FA) MANUEL CAMPOS, DR. HAYAROO #67, MEX. CITY	MEXICO		NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	(BRO) ANTONIO ARTIGAS, 132 NASSAU ST., N.Y.C.	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DK	BLK BR	NONE
3	WITH HUSBAND-LINE #2	MEXICO		NO	HUSBAND	YES NO NO NO	WITH HUSBAND-LINE #2	YES	2 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BLK BR	NONE
4	(FA) WALTER M. COMBER, CARMEN #19, COL DEL VALLE, MEXICO, DE	CANADA		NO	SELF	YES NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR	BR BL	NONE
5	(FA) JORGE DEL RIO, REP. SALVADOR #94, MEXICO, DE	MEXICO		NO	SELF	YES YES 1926 CALIF.	(BRO-IN-LAW) ROBERT NOCH, 65 BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DK	BR GRY	NONE
6	(WIFE) JACINTA D. TAMEZ, MONTERREY #130, MEX.	MEXICO		NO	SELF	YES YES 1926 N.Y.	(FR) AGUSTIN LEYTHE, 457 E. 138TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	1 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DK	BLK BR	NONE
7	(MO) J. N. VDA. DE WILSON, AVENIDA MICHOACAN #17, MEX.	CANADA		NO	SELF	YES YES (IN TRANSIT)	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	YES	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BR BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, MASTER, of the **AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY"**, from **VERA CRUZ, MEX.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **OCTOBER**, 19 **28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

William C. Smith
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the postnatal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

S. S. _____ MONTEREY

Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO

OCTOBER 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 29, 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16-500

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

252

S. S. MONTEREY

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

OCTOBER 25th, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

OCTOBER

29th, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'DONOGHUE	ALOYSIUS	50		M	S	PORTLAND MAINE JAN. 17, 1878		1938 E. 84th St. CLEVELAND O. 203 W. 57th St.
2	SALITZ	SYLVIA	25		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 14, 1903		NEW YORK N.Y. 11 Broadway NEW YORK N.Y.
3	WARNER	JOHN A.	36		M	S	MEMPHIS TENN. JAN. 13, 1892		15th and H. St. N.W. WASHINGTON D.C.
4	LEVIS	JACK	68		M	M	SYKESOWLE MD. SEPT. 3, 1860		With husband # 4. 237 Magnolia Place MT. Lebanon, Pittsburgh Pa
5	LEVIS	MARY G	54		F	M	WASHINGTON D.C. NOV. 12, 1874		With husband # 6. Reading Terminal Philadelphia Pa.
6	EMERY	EDWARD	48		M	M	WEST NEWTON PA. MAY. 30, 1880		With husband # 8. 719 Hartbugh Pt Pittsburgh Pa.
7	EMERY	BESSIE M.	45		F	M	ALLENPORT PA. FEB. 15, 1883		With husband # 10. 7531 Tuscanova St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	WILLIAMS	CHARLES C.	53		M	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC. 23, 1875		With husband No. 13
9	WILLIAMS	JEANIE F.	51		F	M	BATH PA. JUNE 5, 1877		
10	RICHMOND	WILLIAM H	42		M	M	PITTSBURGH PA. FEB. 16, 1886		
11	RICHMOND	FRANCES	39		F	M	PITTSBURGH PA. NOV. 3, 1889		
12	RICHMOND	ELIZABETH	12		F	S	PITTSBURGH PA.		
13	MCCANN	WILLIAM J/	62		M	M	WILLIAM PA. NOV. 6, 1865		
14	MCCANN	DELIA M.	54		F	M		HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. DEARBORN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY-SIX (26) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William E. Cook
Immigrant Sup.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. OCTOBER 25TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ALVARADO	EULALIA	25		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	5674	CIENFUEGOS, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
2		ALVARADO	LEONOR	21		F	S	H. WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS	5774	CIENFUEGOS, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	CUBA	CIENFUEGOS
3	UNDER 16	BETANCOURT	EMILIO	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	SPAIN	CORUÑA	1045	HAVANA, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
4	RES. USA. RET.	FERNANDEZ	AUREO	38		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	1049	HAVANA, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
5		FONTANILLS	ENRIQUE	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	1006	HAVANA, CUBA.	OCT. 18. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
6		GABELMANN	HANS	34		M	S	DRAFTSMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BRANTENBURG	1946	HAVANA, CUBA.	JUL. 9. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
7		LAMBERG	RUCHLA	49		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	YIDDISH	YES	ROMANIA	HEBREW	ROMANIA	JASSY	1043	HAVANA, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	ROMANIA	JASSY
8		LOPEZ	RICARDO	22		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	738	HAVANA, CUBA.	SEPT. 15. 1928	CUBA	HAVANA
9	RES. USA. RET.	PEREZ	JUAN	23		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	1047	HAVANA, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10	RES. USA. RET.	PEREZ	ARACELI G.	31		F	M	H. WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	1048	HAVANA, CUBA.	OCT. 24. 1928	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of MONTEREY

OCTOBER 29TH.

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

254

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1928
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William C. Cady
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each vessel and for each group of passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

Portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of the Italian language.

SELF-EXPLANATORY.

Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence in the country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence.

The entry should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, and the country of temporary residence, country of birth, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 11 (Who are permanent residents of the United States).—The answer should be given in full, as follows: "United States."

Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The answer should be given in full, as follows: "Name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of such relative."

Column 13 (Intended future permanent residence).—The answer should be given in full, as follows: "Intended future permanent residence, country and city or town of intended future permanent residence, United States."

Column 14 (Destination).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket) or "No (ticket)." If "Yes," the answer should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (How much).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Money brought by the head of a family should be shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be shown."

Column 22 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 23 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 24 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 25 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 26 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 27 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 28 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 29 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 30 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 31 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 32 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 33 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 34 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 35 (Who).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Who, and if so, what relative or friend." The answer should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

Column 36 (Where).—The answer should give in full, as follows: "Where, and if so, when and where." The entries should show whether before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, and the country of intended future permanent residence.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. DEARBORN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY-SIX (26) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

255

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

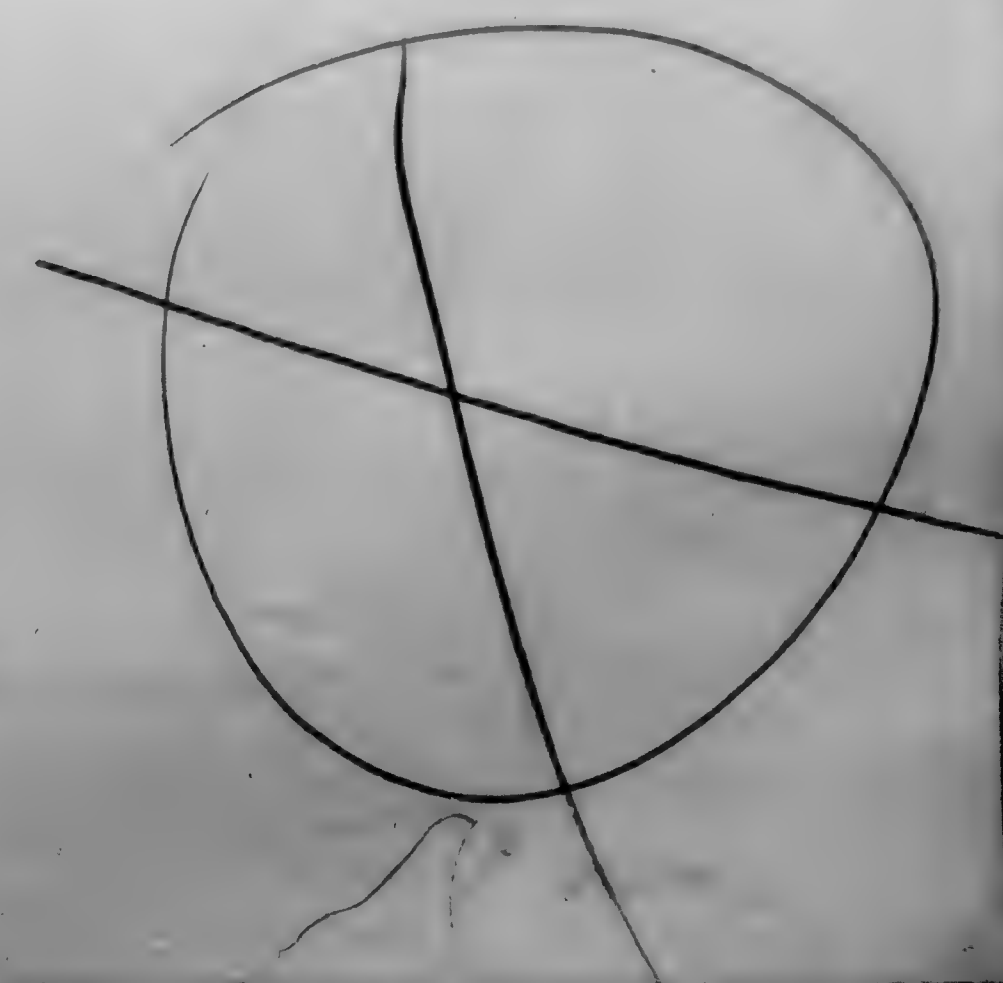
William Fisher
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and the results of such examination shall be reported on this form.

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX.

OCTOBER 23, 1928

William Croft
10³⁰ - 11⁰⁰

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

256

OCTOBER 29 1928

28
 Note.—Full text of question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-481

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. W. PETERSEN**, **MASTER**, of the **AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY"**, from **PROGRESO, MEX.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **AFFIRM** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; **ONE (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER
OFFICIAL

Sworn to before me this **29TH** day of **OCTOBER**, 19**28**
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

William H. Fisher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECEIVED

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. DEARBORN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY-SIX (26) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Faint, illegible text from the reverse side of the page is visible through the paper.]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX.

OCTOBER 21, 1928

Total passengers	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	100,000,000
Aliens	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

258

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

OCTOBER 29, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, com- pany, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution, or has been deported from the United States, or is subject to depor- tation, or is inadmissible under the laws of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been in the service of the Government of the United States, or of any other Government, or is subject to deportation, or is inadmissible under the laws of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	(FR) ALBERTO CASTANEDA, 61 PRES #224, MEX-CITY, MEX.	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	YES SELF	2000	YES YES 1928 MICH.	Tamp 4/Rinsdek. IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	NO 5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 0	FR	BLK GR	NONE
2	WITH HUSBAND-LINE #1	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	YES HUSBAND	---	YES 1924 MICH.	466 X. 150 = b uye. WITH HUSBAND-LINE #1	NO 5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR	BR BR	NONE
3	WITH FATHER -LINE #1	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	YES FATHER	---	YES 1928 MICH.	WITH FATHER -LINE #1	NO 5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BLK GR	NONE
4	WITH FATHER -LINE #1	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	YES FATHER	---	YES 1925 MICH.	WITH FATHER -LINE #1	NO 5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 0	FR	BR BL	NONE
5	WITH FATHER -LINE #1	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	YES FATHER	---	YES 1925 MICH.	WITH FATHER -LINE #1	NO 5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR	BR BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1928
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William E. Suter
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **4**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from **HAVANA CUBA**

OCTOBER 25th, 1928

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK OCTOBER 29th, 1928

19

259 30

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.					
1	LANBERG	NATHAN	57	M	M		CERTIFICATE NO. 990329 SUPREME COURT OF NY Apr. 18, 1920	1167 President St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. DEARBORN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY-SIX (26) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 1928

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William C. Fisher

Immigrant Sup.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA.

OCTOBER 25TH.

19 28

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

261

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCTOBER 29TH., 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?										Whether alien is a member of any other organization, or is in possession of a license, or is reported by others to be so, which?	Feet			Inches
1	BROTHER IN LAW. F.LAFUENTE. 293 S.CARLOS ST.CIENFUEGOS, CUBA	N.Y.	VALLEY STEAM	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER IN LAW.FRANCISCO BONADA VALLEY STREAM. N.Y.	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE		
2	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	N.Y.	VALLEY STREAM	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE			
3	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	N. Y.	VALLEY STREAM	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE			
4	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	N.Y.	VALLEY STREAM	NO	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER NO. 1	NO PERMANENT	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE			
5	RESIDENCE. BOSTON HOTEL. HAVANA. CUBA.	NEW CANADA-WATERFORD	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	FLA.	NO	FATHER. HECTOR MAC EACHERN. NEW WATERFORD. CANADA.	YES 1 DAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE			
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from HAVANA, CUBA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen
MASTER
XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William C. Cook
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. B. DEARBORN, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY" SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had TWENTY-SIX (26) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW JERSEY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

262

R. B. Dearborn
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William Lusk
Immigrant Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX.

OCTOBER 21, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CUEVA DOMINGO	ALFONSO DE LA	27		M	S	CHEMIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NON-QUOTA	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	OCT. 19, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
2		SANTANA	PEDRO SANCHEZ	18		M	S	TAILOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	AGUASCALIENTES	NON-QUOTA	MEXICO CITY, MEX.	OCT. 11, 1928	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

114

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

263

OCTOBER 29, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for two persons, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	
		State	City or town				Yes	No													Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
1	(FA) ARTURO DE LA CUEVA, PEDRO ASCENCIO, #23, MEX-CITY NY	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	(FR) EDUARDO SANCHEZ, 100 ST. NICHOLAS AV., N.Y.C.	YES	INDEX	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
2	(FA) PEDRO S. CASTRO, IARCO, DPTO. #12, NEGRO, MEX-CITY, N.Y.	NY	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO NO NO	(BR) EDUARDO S. SANTAZA, 100 ST. NICHOLAS AV., N.Y.C.	YES	INDEX	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK	BLK	BLK	NONE
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 29TH day of OCTOBER, 19 28
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

William C. Cook

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

264

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO.

OCTOBER 21, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

OCTOBER 29, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ELIAS	JULIA	23	F S	BANGOR, MAINE. APRIL 19. 1905	<i>of St. Louis</i>	62 MAIN STREET, BANGOR, MAINE.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Continued on next page
Jan

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. MONTPELIER

N.Y. Cuba Mail Ship

arrived October 29, 1928

, 19

M.,

from Oct. 29, 1928 265

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
1	<i>Santiago Hernandez</i> BOGOTA Ramona	1	1/4	SI	11:30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

88

(1)

No.
on
list

Family no.

MONTEREY

OCT 29 1928

N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Open **SAME**

Local Agents
14-1702

Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.

266

Nov. 3, 1928. 192

I, master of the American
(Nationality.)

S. S. MONTEREY.

19. I, John J. [redacted] (Nationality: USA), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted NONE

Number of seamen discharged.....**23**..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....**NONE**

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....93 Total crew this date.....93

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... October 28, 1928...... 192 , consigned to New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co......; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Nov. 1, 1928...... 192 , for Havana and Mexico...... via United States port of New York..... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

34-1017

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.

York and Cuba Mail S.S. CO.

Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1638

15	THOMAS	FELIX	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5'6"	160	"	"	"	"	"
17	TAYLOR	ROOSEVELT	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"	"	"	"	"
18	LOMBILLO	ENRIQUE	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'6"	130	"	"	"	"	"
19	TAYLOR	JAMES	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	165	"	"	"	"	"
20	RIVERA	VICENTE	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'7"	140	"	"	"	"	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	PURSER	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	"	5'5"	150	"	"	"	"	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	SR. ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"	"	"	"	"
23	DEIGAN	FRED	JR.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	"	"	"
24	DEARBORN	REUBEN B.	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"	"	"	"	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	SR. RAD. OPER.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"	"	"	"	"
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.	JR.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"	"	"	"	"
27	PORTER	ALBERT	CHF. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"	"	"	"	"
28	KARRASCH	ALFRED	1ST ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"	"	"	"	"
29	HAVILAND	DAVID F.	2ND	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"	"	"	"	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	3RD	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"	"	"	"	"

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED AMEN

[illegible]

14-161

17	TAYLOR	ROOSEVELT	✓	ORD. SEAMAN	"
18	LOMBILLO	ENRIQUE	✓	"	"
19	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓	"	"
20	RIVERA	VICENTE	✓	"	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	✓	PURSER	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓	SR. ASST. PURSER	"
23	DEIGAN	FRED	✓	JR. "	"
24	DEARBORN	REUBEN B.	✓	SURGEON	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	✓	SR. RAD. OPER.	"
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.	✓	JR. "	"
27	PORTER	ALBERT	✓	CHF. ENGINEER	"
28	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓	1ST ASST. ENG.	"
29	HAVILAND	DAVID F.	✓	2ND "	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	✓	3RD "	"

99	99	99	47	99	99	99	6'0"	200
99	99	99	22	99	99	99	5'11"	155
99	99	99	20	99	99	99	5'7"	135
99	99	99	43	99	BRITISH	99	5'8"	130
99	99	99	29	99	U.S.A.	99	5'10"	150
99	99	99	32	99	99	99	5'9"	185
99	99	99	30	99	99	99	5'5"	135

Line **N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.**

Owners **SAVE**

Local Agents
14-1242

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT 20 1928, 19, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

Sheet No. 1

259

MONTEREY

OCT 29 1928

CO

CO

CO

CO

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PETERSEN	ALFRED W.	✓		MASTER	10-10-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	MALE	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	NONE
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM F.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	"	5'9"	190	"
3	AUER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	39	"	GERMAN	"	5'5"	145	"
4	FRYE	JOHN B.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	"	5'5"	130	"
5	MEDER	CHARLES	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	160	"
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'5"	125	"
7	CARLOS	JOSE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	33	"	D.W.I.	HOLLANDER	5'11"	175	"
8	JENSEN	ALFRED V.	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	130	"
9	ULRICH	STEN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	U.S.A.	5'7"	155	"
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	"	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'7"	160	"
11	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	150	"
12	COFFIL	LOUIS N.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	D.W.I.	HOLLANDER	5'5"	145	"
13	FRANCE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"
14	KELLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
15	THOMAS	FELIX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
16	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5'6"	160	"
17	TAYLOR	ROOSEVELT	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"
18	LOMBILLO	ENRIQUE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'6"	130	"
19	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S.A.	"	5'8"	165	"
20	RIVERA	VICENTE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'7"	140	"
21	WERDEN	HARRY S.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.A.	"	5'5"	150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓		SR. ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"
23	DEIGAN	FRED	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
24	DEARBORN	REUBEN B.	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	✓		SR. RAD. OPER.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	155	"
26	SELLIKEN	JULIUS E.	✓		JR. "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
27	PORTER	ALBERT	✓		CH. ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	"	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
28	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓		1ST ASST. ENG.	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
29	HAVILAND	DAVID F.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	185	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents
10-1928

William C. Cook
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of faces on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.

..... Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and their rating there to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the principal immigration officer shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and, in addition, the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, at the time of her departure, and also the names of any, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the principal immigration officer, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, shall be liable to pay to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs port of arrival the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such detention is required. No seaman shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or depart after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

270

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT 29 1928, 19 , from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	CARRO	ANTONIO	✓		REFR. ENGINEER	10-10-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	42	MALE	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	170	NONE
32	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓		" OILER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
33	NICHOLS	EDWARD	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	"
34	RIVERO	JOSE	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	41	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	160	"
35	SCHMITT	HERMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"
36	BEERO	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
37	PLA	GUSTAVO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'10"	165	"
38	NECKRITZ	OTTO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5'9"	155	"
39	HENRIKSEN	ANGE J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5'8"	160	"
40	MERCEREAU	GLENN P.	✓		WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	165	"
41	VILLAVARDE	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	175	"
42	MABEDA	AUGUSTA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
43	STUDEBAKER	ALVIN	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	"
44	ELIZANDO	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5'8"	155	"
45	BAJARANO	VICTORIO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	ARGENTINIAN	5'7"	165	"
46	ALVARADO	REYES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	145	"
47	SODOMAYOR	AUGUSTIA	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	"	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	"
48	GALIN	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	125	"
49	JORGENSEN	CARL	✓		CHF. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	"	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'5"	125	"
50	SPEIRMAN	HENRY O.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	43	"	SCAND.	"	5'6"	155	"
51	SCOTT	ANNABELLE M.K.	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	FEMALE	SCOTCH	"	5'9"	135	"
52	LORENZO	JUAN M.	✓		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	36	MALE	SPANISH	"	5'7"	185	"
53	URRUTIA	EUSTAQUIO	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	SPANISH	5'10"	165	"
54	ZARRAGA	ANTONIO	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
55	GARCIA	JESUS	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
56	SANCHEZ	PIO	✓		KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
57	PEREZ	GUADALUPE	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	51	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	155	"
58	LOPEZ	FELIPE	✓		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	40	"	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	"
59	ELLORIAGA	LUIS	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	165	"
60	DELMINA	CHARLES C.	✓		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.Owner SAMELocal Agents
10-1345*William C. Green*
Immigrant Inspector* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, and shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on the vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel **S.S. "MONTEREY"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **OCT 20 1928**, 19, from the port of **HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	DE WINDT	ADOLPH	✓		2ND PANTRYMAN	10-10-28	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	41	MALE	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'11"	165	NONE
62	CURIEL	WILLIAM	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	U.S.A.	5'5"	135	"
63	CONQUET	ALFRED	✓		SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	HOLLANDER	5'7"	150	"
64	VISEIZO	JULIO	✓		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
65	OLIVET	HERMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
66	MACUAGA	LORENZO	✓		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	36	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	125	"
67	REID	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	57	"	W. INDIAN	BRITISH	5'9"	145	"
68	PALM	JOSE M.	✓		2ND CL. STEWD.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	HOLLANDER	5'10"	190	"
69	ROMER	VIRGILIO	✓		PORTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
70	STROM	FRED	✓		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5'6"	135	"
71	THOMAS	CHARLES	✓		BATH "	"	"	"	"	56	"	BRITISH	U.S.A.	5'8"	190	"
72	VISEIZO	ERNESTE	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	"	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'9"	165	"
73	LOPEZ	RICARDO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"
74	RANDALL	SAMUEL E.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6"	140	"
75	PINTO	CARLOS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	P. ISLANDER	"	5'5"	120	"
76	GONZALVO	HENRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH	"	5'8"	140	"
77	BARBERENA	RAMON	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	"	5'9"	135	"
78	RAYMOND	GUY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
79	HARRIS	ARTHUR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
80	COSTELLO	ALBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	W. INDIAN	"	6'0"	155	"
81	BAREA	CARLOS A.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
82	FERNANDEZ	CHARLES G.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"
83	JACARUSO	VINCENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	U.S.A.	"	5'6"	150	"
84	MONTERO	VINCENT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	W. INDIAN	"	5'8"	160	"
85	PIEDRAHITA	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	62	"	CUBAN	"	5'6"	130	"
86	WICKSTROM	ERIC	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCAND.	"	5'8"	160	"
87	PARDO	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'9"	150	"
88	WENDELBOE	JOHN B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	SCAND.	DANISH	5'7"	155	"
89	MILLS	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'6"	170	"
90	CARLIN	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	130	"

Lib. N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S-S-CO.

Owner: S-S-CO.

Local Agents:

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the AMER] S.S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., OCT 29 1928, 1928, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	MORANO	JOHN	✓		BARBER	10-10-28	NEWYORK	PAID OFF	YES	40	MALE	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5'6"	160	NONE
92	TRUMPORE	GEORGE W.	✓		DECK CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	6'0"	165	"
93	RIKER	WILLIAM M.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"
94	SWARTZ	THOMAS	✓		WAITER	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

William E. Lipp

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
OCT 15 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *Henry Dwyer* (94)

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
OCT 25 1928
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Henry Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH *Henry Dwyer* (93)

By N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
SIGNED BAVE
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-29-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. Y. HARRISON**, **1ST OFFICER**, of the **AMER. S.S. "MONTEREY"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Oct., 1928
William F. Fisher
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners); or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

BILL NO. 181636

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert O. Kelly, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Board of Physicians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

273

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1928

at Grand Turk Turk, Caicos Is. B.W.I.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT EXP. (\$)	INDIRECT EXP. (\$)	TOTAL EXP. (\$)	TOTAL PROD. (\$)
DEPRECIATION	✓		1 1	3
OPERATING				
STORAGE				
TOTAL	✓		1 1	3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16—43

	Alpers	U. S.	total
Net Cash	6	1	7
Net Cash	6	1	7
Net Cash	6	1	7

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions, of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions, of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

LUHA.

Passengers sailing from

22 OCT 1928

. 19

116

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

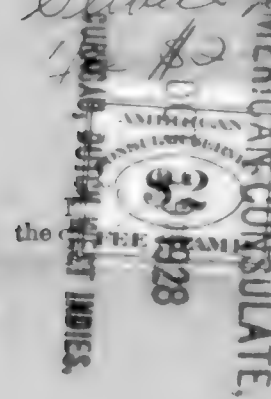
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. S. Guadalupe, Surgeon of the Military Force of Curacao, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Holland
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

275

Sworn to before me this 18th day of October, 1928
 at Curacao, West Indies

Witness my hand and seal this 18th day of October, 1928



Thomas W. Dwyer
American Consul

When the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the conditions must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 When the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LUNA Passengers sailing from CURACAO, OCTOBER 1941, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		✓ Klip - Geervliet	Johanna	37	2	F	none	yes	{ Dutch English French }	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	63	Curacao	October 17th	Curacao	Willenstad	
2	UNDER 18	✓ Klip	Jan	13	2	M	-	"	{ Dutch English }	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	"	"	"	"	"	
3		✓ "	Willem	10	6	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4		✓ "	Johan Louis	7	2	M	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

276

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the dutch steamer Luna, from Curaçao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wittchenburg
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Nov, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

277

S. S. LUNA Sailing from MARACAIBO, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOB.					
1	WRIGHT	JOSEPH M	43	-	M	S	SOMERVILLE, MASS - MAY 4/1885		1431 GREAT PLAIN AVE - NEEDHAM - MASS - WELLESLEY RD.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

281

Require

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

1 S
2 K
3 Z
4 A
5 V
6 L
7 M
8 W
9 H
10 H
11 J
12 K
13 K
14 J
15 J
16 M

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Kihil				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ZUART	18	Dutch	2 July 1927 at Guayaquil
Mozer Joseph	17	English	15 Sept 1928 at San Ponce
Mr. Titcher	20	Dutch	19 Oct 1928 at Guayaquil

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	Poussin	Carlton	Sailor	1/21/28	Guayaquil	27	5'10" 150
18	Saragossa	Frans	Sailor	8/13/28	"	37	5'6" 140
19	Doran	Carlisle	"	10/11/28	"	28	5'8" 160
20	Allie	Benito	"	8/21/28	"	24	5'7" 124
21	De Costa Gomez	Pedrito	"	8/21/28	"	43	5'7" 160
22	Eustatino	Lorenzo B.	"	9/28/28	New York	22	5'7" 130
23	Balinge	George	Boys	6/13/28	Curacao	36	6" 160
24	Ursalita	Ansermo	Oiler	8/21/28	"	28	5'8" 140
25	Gonia	Leandro	"	10/11/28	"	24	5'8" 150
26	Henrique	Raymundo	"	10/11/28	"	21	5'6" 140
27	Haseeth	Remilio	Fireman	5/11/28	"	22	5'8" 170
28	Faasup	Eiles	"	10/11/28	"	18	5'4" 180
29	Scharbaal	Eduardo	"	8/13/28	"		
30							

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
SEEN
1451



Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

Owners

Local Agents Funch Bay & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

281

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LUKAS, arriving at NEW YORK

Oct 29, 1928, from the port of MARACAIBO

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Stekelenburg	Gerrit J.	-	-	Captain	8/30/28	New York	No	Yes	43.	M.	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	190	none
2	Krul	Gerrit	-	-	1st Mate	6/22/28	Curacao	-	-	29.	-	-	-	5'8"	180	-
3	Zwart	Jan	-	-	2nd	6/12/27	Marbo.	-	-	28.	-	-	-	6'2"	200	-
4	Alkema	Hendrik O.	-	-	3rd	11/10/28	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	6'3"	168	-
5	Van Der Giessen	Rodolf W.	-	-	Apprentice	8/21/28	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'5"	150	-
6	Lazeron	Gerardus F.	-	-	1st Engineer	10/7/28	Macbo	-	-	35	-	-	-	5'10"	210	-
7	Meyer	Hendrikus	-	-	2nd	4/11/28	New York	-	-	28	-	-	-	6'2"	185	-
8	Westerdijk	Jan B.	-	-	3rd	9/28/28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	6'1"	175	-
9	Heidenrijk	Willem	-	-	Ass	4/11/28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'8"	140	-
10	Hebing	Elbertus	-	-	Steward	4/11/28	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5'6"	150	-
11	Jansen	Jose E.	-	-	Cook	7/22/28	Curacao	-	-	22	-	W. Indian	-	5'2"	110	-
12	Koeiman	Pedrito	-	-	2nd Cook	7/22/28	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5'7"	160	-
13	Koeiman	Camilio	-	-	Servant	8/22/28	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'8"	135	-
14	Ferrera	Antonio	-	-	-	8/22/28	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'6"	125	-
15	Jansen	Jan	-	-	-	10/11/28	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'7"	145	-
16	Mogez	Joseph	-	-	-	9/14/28	Pan Prince	-	-	27	-	-	Jamaica	5'4"	136	-
17	Ponson	Carlos	-	-	Boatswain	1/21/28	Curacao	-	-	23	-	-	Holland	5'8"	154	-
18	Saragossa	Frans	-	-	Sailor	8/13/28	-	-	-	27	-	-	-	5'10"	150	-
19	Donan	Marique	-	-	-	10/11/28	-	-	-	37	-	-	-	5'6"	140	-
20	Allé	Benito	-	-	-	8/21/28	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5'8"	160	-
21	Da Costa Gomez	Pedrito	-	-	-	8/21/28	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'7"	124	-
22	Enstatius	Lorenzo B.	-	-	-	9/28/28	New York	-	-	43	-	-	-	5'7"	130	-
23	Balinge	George	-	-	Boy	6/13/28	Curacao	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'7"	130	-
24	Ursalita	Ansermo	-	-	Oiler	8/21/28	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	6"	160	-
25	Guisa	Lawrence	-	-	-	10/11/28	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5'8"	140	-
26	Henrique	Raymundo	-	-	-	10/11/28	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'8"	150	-
27	Haseth	Remilio	-	-	Fireman	5/11/28	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5'6"	140	-
28	Faasup	Niles	-	-	-	10/11/28	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5'8"	170	-
29	Scharbaal	Eduardo	-	-	-	8/13/28	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5'4"	120	-
30																

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Co.

Owners -

Local Agents Funch Bay & Co. Inc.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA
OCT 17 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "LUNA", arriving at NEW YORK

Oct 24, 1928, from the port of Curacao, D.W.I.

Curacao Island 10-25-28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRITSCHY	WILLEM			3rd Mate	19-10-28	Curacao	NO	Yes	20	M	Dutch	Dutch			
2	HATOT	WILLEM			Carpenter	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	28	M	West-Indian	"			
3	CROES	THEO			Sailor	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	35	M	"	"			
4	HENRIQUEZ	RAIMUNDO			2d Cook	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	24	M	"	"			
5	JONES	OSMONDE			Servant	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	19	M	"	"	British		
6	MEINAAR	DESIRE			Greaser	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	28	M	"	"	Dutch		
7	CYNTJE	MANUEL			"	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	42	M	"	"	"		
8	ZICHEM	EDWIN			Fireman	19-10-28	"	NO	Yes	25	M	"	"	"		
9	American Consulate, <u>Curacao, West Indies</u>															
10	at <u>Curacao, West Indies</u>															
11	(City) <u>SEEN</u> (Country) <u>SEEN</u>															
12	For the journey to the United States, via <u>Oto. Caballo, Venezuela</u>															
13	<u>Thomas Watter</u> (Consul)															
14	Date <u>OCT 18 1928</u>															
15	(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)															
16	Seal and Fee Stamp															
17	7 Seamen Dis. (No.) 8 Shipped (Date) <u>OCT 18 1928</u>															
18																
19	Service No. <u>1231</u> No fee prescribed.															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Edw. Drake
Drops

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
10-12500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-29-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lucan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of

Oct, 1924

Dr. Stihlenburg
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9682
Oct 28-29-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 26 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 26 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

